

Wm

44-

Gift of
CHARLES B. TUCKER & CO.
1894-1904

Remarks On Board Of Ship Polar Star

Vol. I

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 26th 1856

At 9 A.M. all hands on board took the anchor under the directions of the Pilot stood to sea with a moderate breeze from S.W. in company with ship South Seaman of Fairhaven she being about 10 miles ahead. At 11 Discharged the Pilot ship steering S.S.E. under all sail
This 24 Hours Ends At Meridian

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 27th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. ship steering S.S.E. with all sail set at 4 P.M. No man's land bearing N.N.E. Dist. 5 leagues

At sundown ship South Seaman two miles Astern employed in stowing anchors cables &c. middle part light airs from S.W. latter part much the same all hands employed in getting the boats for whaling
So Ends This Day

Lat by Obs 39° 46' N
Lon By Chr 70° 02' W

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 28th

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. and clear weather ship steering S.S.E. with all sail set all hands employed in getting the boats for whaling see several small vessels and some Blackfish middle part calms latter part got a light breeze from S.E. Steered by the wind to the S.W.
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 15' N

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 29th

Lon By Chr 69° 35' W

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. at 5 P.M. hauled to S.S.E. Tacked ship to the eastward see several ships and some Porpoises middle part light winds and variables tacked ship several times during the night latter part a moderate breeze from S. hauling gradually to W. ship steering by the wind S.S.E. all sail set weather cloudy but no rain
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 49' N
Lon By Chr 68° 59' W

Ship Polar Star From Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 29

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. at 4 P.M. wine hauled to S.S.W. Steered by the wind heading S.E. with all sail out middle part squally with rain took in light sails and doubled reefed the top sails latter part much the same at 2 P.M. wore ship the wine having hauled to S.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 9' N$

Lon By Chron $68^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 31st

Commences with a strong breeze from S.S.W. and squally with a great deal of rain at 4 P.M. wine hauled to S.E. by S. Ship steering by the wind heading E by N. under doubled reefed top sails at 9 P.M. wine hauled to N.W. Ship steering S.E. latter part made all sail steering E.S.E.

So Ends with good weather

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 20' N$

Lon By Chron $64^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks On Board Monday Sep^r 1st

Commences with a good whole sail breeze from N.W. Ship steering E by S. with all sail out and good weather middle part wine hauled to N. latter part wine light and cloudy weather saw one ship steering by the wind to the N.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 33' N$

Lon By Chron

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep^r 2nd

Commences with light winds from N. and cloudy weather at 4 P.M. wine hauled to E.N.E. Ship steering S.E. by S. watches employed in putting the Boats for Whaling middle part calms latter part got a breeze from S.W. blowing strong took in light sails and double reefed the top sails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 09' N$

Lon By Chron $57^{\circ} 40' W$

The Indian Ocean H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 3th 1856

Commences with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship steering E by S with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain
Second Mate Mr Manchester Sick and off duty with a cold
middle part blowing a brisk gale latter part the same
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 25' N
Long By Chron 56° 07' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 4th

Commences with a brisk gale from S.W. and cloudy weather
at 1 P.M. doubled reefed and took in the jib at midnight
dost reefed at 1 P.M. lost the Waist Boat by sea
breaking in to her at 1 1/2 P.M. took in the main course
blowing a very heavy gale from W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 41' N
Long By Chron 50° 12' W

This Day lost the Waist Boat

Remarks Friday Sept 5th

Commences with a heavy gale from W. and squally
Ship steering E.S.E. at 12 Meridian shook one reef
out of the main top sail middle part the same later
part more moderate shook the reefs out of the main
top sail and set the main top gallant sail ends with
winers W.N.W. and clear weather

Lat By Obs 37° 08' N
Long By Chron 45° 15' W

Remarks Saturday Sept 6th

Commences with a moderate gale from W.N.W.
and good weather Ship steering E.S.E. with a main
top gallant sail out middle and latter part all
sail out and good weather employed in putting the
Boats and Whaling gear

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 43' N
Long By Chron 42° 11' W

Ship Polar Star From Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 7th 1856

Commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship
Steering E by S. with all sail out middle part the
later part light airs and fine weather broke out for
Sugar and Price Apples

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°50' N

Lon By Chron 39°23' W

Remarks Monday Sept 8th

Commenced with light airs from N.W. and fine weather
Ship Steering E by S & S. with all sail out see one ship
standing to the westward middle and later part much
the same employed in overhauling the cutting gear
and felling the Main Boat

So Ends This Day

Lat 36°42' N

Long By Chron 38°30' W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 9th

Commenced with light airs from N and clear weather
Ship Steering to the Northward middle part calm
later part light airs and variable employed in breaking
out for sea coal sand Blacksmiths Tools &c and
making a forge see one ship steering to the Eastward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°38' N

Lon By Chron 38°10' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 10th

Commences with a light breeze from W.N.W. and fine
weather Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail out finished
breaking out for sand & water see a large ship supposed
to be English steering S.W. by W. and a Brig steering
the Eastward at 5 P.M. wind to N.E. by N and commences
to rain middle part calm later part light airs and
variable Tacked ship several times employed in pointing
cutting falls & guys

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°11' N

Lon By Chron 36°33' W

The Indian Ocean W^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept. 11th 1858

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. steering by the wind to the Eastward with all sail out middle part wind hauled to S. Steering E.S.E. latter part see one Barque and a School of Sperm Whales the Barque run through them and galled them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°55' N

Lon By Chron 34°30' W

Remarks Friday Sept. 12th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S. at 2 P.M. lowered for the Whales and the L.B. went on and got a toggle iron in and at 4 P.M. the L.B. went on the second time and got the Whale The W.B. got stove took the Wh. and Boat alongside hoisted the Boat in on Deck and got ready for cutting at 10 P.M. sent the watches below at 1/2 11 P.M. commenced to cut the Whale in warre ship and cut to the leeward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t 37°10' N

Lon By Chron 34°35' W

Remarks Saturday Sept. 13th

Commences with light winds and squally weather at 5 P.M. finished cutting and sent the watch below raining very hard wind S.S.W. laying on the western tack middle part employed in clearing out the Pits and getting ready to boil latter part fine weather see three Brigs cleared away the case and got dinner

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36°45' N

Lon By Chron 33°30' W

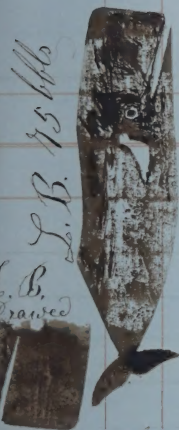
Remarks Sunday Sept. 14th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.E. wore ship heading E.N.E. under whole top sails commenced boiling middle part the same latter part doubled reefed the topsail at 12 M. lowered and give chase

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38°51' N

Lon By Acc^t 32°20' W



Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Monday Sep^r 15th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. Ship chasing Whales at 2 P.M. L.B. went on to a large Whale and the iron derrick came on board and at 5 P.M. lowered and the L. Boat went on again and the Whale running very bad had to cut middle and latter part employed in boiling at 5 P.M. wore ship heading N.E. under double reefed topsails See a Whaling Brig

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 17' N

Lon By Chron 33° 52' W

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sep^r 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E. Ship by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed topsails at 10 P.M. finished boiling See one Brig and a large ship steering to the N.N.W. middle part the same latter part wore ship to the south S

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 30' N

Lon By Chron 33° 35' W

Remarks Wednesday Sep^r 17th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. Steering by the wind to the South with all sail out middle part and latter the same See a Brig steering the Westward

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 28' N

Lon By Chron 32° 04' W

Remarks Thursday Sep^r 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from E Ship steering by the wind to the South middle part Tacked Ship to the N.E. latter part much the same employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 25' N

Lon By Chron 31° 28' W

The Indian Ocean W^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept^r 17th 1853

Commenced with a good whole sail breeze from E.S.E. Ship steering by the wind heading N.E. at 4 P.M. See the Island of Moros one of the Western Islands at 8 P.M. Tackled Ship to the South with Island bearing N.E. Dist^l 8 leagues at 6 A.M. Tackled Ship to the N.E. again. Strong breeze from E.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 08' N
Lon By Chron 30° 47' W

Remarks Saturday Sept^r 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E.S.E. steering by ~~steering~~ the wind to the N.E. with ^{the} sail out William

Crawson off Duty with a sore leg. Supposed to originate from the bone being affected. The leg was laid when we sailed at 2 P.M. Tackled Ship to the South latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 45' N
Lon By Chron 21° 31' W

Remarks Sunday Sept^r 21th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E by N. steering by the wind to the South at 4 P.M. See the Island of Pual bearing S.E. by E by compass Dist^l 48 miles at 8. Clock took in light sails and doubled reefed the top sails were Ship several times heading up between the Islands of Pual and Pico wind N.E. by E. latter part took in jib and main sail blowing very hard

So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Sept^r 22th

Commenced with a strong breeze from the E.N.E. Ship steering up between the Islands of Pual and Pico under double reefs main^{top} sail and jib. middle part the same latter part made all sail at 8 P.M. Captain went on shore Ship heading up off the town Discharge W^m Crawson

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford Towards

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 23th 1856

Commences with light baffling of the Anchor off the Boat
vent the cables at 3 P.M. The lighter came off and took
11 lbs of sperm oil to Ship to A. before to C. R. looks
40 at 4 P.M. kept off by the wind heading S. S. W. wind
from S.E. middle part the same latter part light airs
See the Ship H. M. Bager steering N. N. W. and one other
Ship Name unknown watches employed in lashing up
the Spars

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 08' N
Lon By Chron 38° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 24th

Commences with a light wind from S.E. and calm
finished lashing up the spars middle part light winds
latter part a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship steering
S by E with all sail out employed in setting up the fore
topmast stays fill guys &c

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34° 57' N
Lon By Chron 27° 34' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 25th

Commences with light airs and calm Ship steering S by E
with all sail out finished setting up the head stays
cloudy weather but no rain middle and latter part much
the same See one Ship Bound To the westward

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34° 25' N
Lon By Acc^t 27° 35' W

Remarks Friday Sept 26th

Commences with light airs and squally with rain middle
part the same latter part see several large whale spouts
one come very near coming in contact with the Ship
employed in making broom teeth

So Ends This Day

No Obs

Discharge 11 lbs

Sperm Oil

The Indian Ocean 36th Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Sep^r 27th 1856

Commences with light airs from the S.E. and clear over the middle part, calm at 12 A.M. get a wind from E. Ship steering S. by E with all sail out latter part took the main stay in on deck to shorten and sew the leather in

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 24' N

Lon By Chron 26° 50' W

Remarks Sunday Sep^r 28th

This Day commences with a moderate breeze from E. Ship steering S. by E with all sail out from foremast the main stay and set it up broke out in fore hole for Broad in after hole for mizzen middle and latter

part Ship steering South fine weather and a light breeze throughout these 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 31° 05' N

Lon By Chron 24° 50' W

Remarks Monday Sep^r 29th

This Day commences with a light breeze from E. Ship steering South with all sail out middle part frequent squalls of rain latter part clear and the fore topmast & tacking sail employed in breaking out for water and making spungarn This Day ends with a strong breeze from South E. Ship steering royal purple

Lat By Obs 28° 20' N

Lon By Chron 22° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Sep^r 30th

This Day commences with strong N.E. trade and squally weather employed in making spungarn and various other jobs about the Ship lashed the cutting benches to the main masthead Ship steering S. by W 1/2 W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 24° 48' N

Lon By Chron 24° 06'

Ship Star From New Bedford towards

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 1st 1856

This Day commences with strong N.E. trade from about E. Ship steering S. 1/2 E. with all sail out watches employed in making Spun yarn sent &c weather clear See nothing worth note

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 21° 39' N

Lon By Chron 22° 59' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 2nd

This Day begins with strong N.E. trade and clear weather Ship steering S. 1/2 E. with all sail out watches employed in making Spun yarn sent &c middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 17° 51' N

Lon By Chron 21° 41' W

Remarks Friday Oct 3rd

This Day commences with strong N.E. trade and clear weather the Ship steering S. 1/2 W with all sail out watches employed in making spun yarn sent putting up Chafing Gear &c middle part winds about N.N.E. latter part employed in setting up the lower rigging and back stays and maintopmast fore and aft stays

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 14° 54' N

Lon By Chron 21° 24' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 4th

These 24 hours begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather watches employed in setting up lower rigging topmast back stays &c Ship steering S. 1/2 N. middle and latter part very warm See several schools of Blackfish and porpoises

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 13° 04' N

Lon By Chron 20° 53' W

The Indian Ocean W^m Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 5th 1856

This Day commences with light N.E. Trade and fine weather Ship starting S by W with all sail out finished setting up the lower rigging middle part cloudy at 3 1/2 A.M. wine hauled to E by S. latter part fine weather See one fin Back Whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 11° 16' N
Lon By Chron 21° 02' W
do do Lunar 20° 51' W

Remarks Monday Oct 6th

This Day commences with a moderate breeze from E by S at 11 A.M. wine hauled to S.E. Ship by the wine to the S.W. with all sail out a great many ripples seen during the last two days latter part see one Ship to the Eastward steering the South watches employee in putting the rigging fine weather throughout these 24 hours

Thus Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 10° 21' N
Lon By Chron 21° 03' W
do do Lunar 21° 16'

Remarks Tuesday Oct 7th

This day commences with a very light wind from S.E. at day light wind hauled to E Ship starting S by W 1/2 W with all sail out middle part the wind from N.N.E. latter part hauled back to E.S. & watches employee in putting the Brace blocks See one Ship steering to the South

So Ends Lat By Obs 9° 15' N
Lon By Chron 21° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 8th

This day commences with light airs and calm employee in putting the Brace blocks See one Ship steering to the South middle part light breeze from N.N.E. heavy thunder and very sharp lightning to the S.E. at 8 A.M. had a very heavy squall from S.E. took in studding sail royal and topgallant brace at 10 A.M. made all sail See one Brig steering N.N.E. This Day Ends with a calm

Lat By Acc^t 8° 00' N
Lon " " 21° 10' W

Ship Sloop Star from New Bedford Newards

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 9th 1856

These 24 hours commenced with a calm and hazy weather
Saw a Ship to the West employed in felling new Board
luckles took drops middle part calm latter part much
the same See two Ships

So Ends This Day Lat By Obs $7^{\circ}45'N$
Lon By Chron $21^{\circ}05'W$

Remarks Friday Oct 10th

This Day commenced with a calm at 3 30 P.M. had a
squall from S.E. weather very warm Saw one Ship middle
part light and variable winds latter part calm employed
in overhauling the broken blocks &c

So Ends These 24 hours

Lat By Obs $7^{\circ}30'N$
Lon By Chron $21^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 11th

This day commenced with light and variable wind with
frequent squalls of rain at 8 P.M. got a wine from S.W. by W
Ship by the wine to the south at 1 P.M. Ship was struck aback
by a squall took in mainmast and topgallants sails braced
around the yard and stored by the wine to the South at 2
P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. took a Ship heading S.E. had
several more squalls during the remainder of these 24 hours
latter part rainy

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ}23'N$
Lon By Chron $20^{\circ}07'W$

Remarks Sunday Oct 12th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calm Saw
one Ship to the West bound North weather cool middle
part a light breeze from S.W. Ship by the wine to the S.E.
at 5 A.M. wind hauled to S. took a Ship heading W.S.W.
Saw a Whaling Barge with 3 Boats down supposed to
be after blackfish Saw two more sails bound to the S.E.
weather fine

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Chron $20^{\circ}13'W$

The Indian Ocean

W^m Dicks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 13th 1856

These 24 hours commences with light airs from S Ship by the wind to the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. tacked Ship heading S.E. fine weather, and very warm middle part much the same latter part squally wind from N.N.E. Ship steering S by W.S.W. with all sail out heavy squalls from S.E. with a great deal of rain hereabouts

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 3° 30' N

Lon By acct 20° 23' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 14th

These 24 hours commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship steering S by W.S.W. with all sail out at 4 1/2 P.M. had a heavy squall from S.E. took in light sails very heavy rain storms hereabout at 6 P.M. were Ship heading S.E. latter part the same See two Ships one bound N and the other S. Ends with light airs from S.W.

Lat By Acc^t 4° 30' N

Lon By acct 20° 00' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 15th

These 24 hours commences with light airs from South at 1 P.M. had a squall from S.E. were Ship to the Westward at 2 wind hauled to S.W. and cleared up same time were Ship again and made all sail heading S.E. rainy weather and a strong breeze throughout the first and middle part of these 24 hours latter part fine weather wind from S.E. tacked Ship heading W.S.W. employed in felling the rigging

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 4° 06' N

Lon By ch^{ron} 18° 29' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 16th

Commences with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S by E and good weather Ship by the wind Ship by the wind heading S.W. by W with all sail hands employed in various jobs about the rigging middle and latter much the same See two Ships one bound North the other South

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 2° 40' N

Lon By ch^{ron} 20° 33' W

All of these squalls with much wind and rain from the S.E.

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 17th 1856

Commences with strong S.E. Trades and fine weather
Ship steering by the wine heading W by S $\frac{1}{2}$ S on tides
employed in various jobs about the ship masts
and latter part much the same See a Whaling Barge
steering to the S.W. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ} 50' N$

Lon By Chr $22^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct 18th

This day begins commences with light S.E. Trades and
fine weather Ship by the wine heading W S W with all
sail out watches employed in various jobs about
the ship such as painting the over head beams masts
and latter part strong Trades See three Ships
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $00^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chr $23^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct 19th

Commences with strong S.E. Trades and fine weather
Ship by the wine heading S W $\frac{1}{2}$ W middle part
wine hauled See the ship come up to S S W latter part
much the same took in royal's See one Ship steering
S.W. by N. So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 33' S$

Lon By Chr $24^{\circ} 53' W$

Remarks Monday Oct 20th

This day begins with strong S.E. Trades and clear
weather Ship by the wine heading S W by S W by S
middle part much the same latter part very strong
trades carrying sail very hard So Ends This Day
with a heavy swell from South

Lat By Obs $5^{\circ} 34' S$

Lon Chr $25^{\circ} 26' W$

Towards The Indian Ocean The ^m Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 21st 1856

This 24 hours commences with very strong S.E. trades
and good weather. The ship by the wind heading S.S.W.
and S.W. by S. at 4 P.M. singled reefed the fore topsail
and set the fore top gallant sail and furled the mizzen
heavy swell from the middle part took in mizzen top
gallant sail and fly jib. Latter part set them again
and broke out for water in the fore hold passage
one Ship Borne the same as ourselves

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $26^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 22nd

This 24 hours commences with strong S.E. trades
and clear weather ship by the wind heading S.W. by S.W.
S.S.W. with all sail out. watermen employed in various
jobs turned the quarter boats up to paint middle
part took in light sails latter part set them again
watermen employed in painting the quarter boats and
fetting a spare head

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc $12^{\circ} 22' S$

Lon By acc $27^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 23rd

This day begins with strong S.E. trades and clear weather
ship steering by the wind heading S.S.W. finished
fetting one spare head and commenced upon other
finished painting the quarter boats latter part finished
our second spare head wind light and variable

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $27^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks Friday Oct. 24th

This 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. trades
ship by the wind heading S.W. by S. weather cloudy
and every appearance of a spell of squally weather.
middle part much the same latter part fire watermen
employed in breaking out our broad beam Dock
and coaming it and building a rigging Pen

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 49' S$

Lon By acc $28^{\circ} 01' W$

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 25th 1856

This Day begins with moderate S.E. trades and fine weather Ship Steaming S.S. All hands employed in starting all the sails and rigging out of the casks into Pore two men had their hands badly bruised by casks latter part employed in breaking out the lower Sails aft found a cask of beef mashed bare on both heads took it on deck and opened it and it smelted so bad that we threw it over board at 9 A.M. Saw the Island off Trinidad bearing S by E per compass Dist 45 miles

Lat By Obs 20° 00' S
Long By Chron 28° 50' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 26th

These 24 hours commences with moderate S.E. trades at 4 P.M. the Island of Trinidad bore East Dist 5 leagues found our chronometers to agree with the Longitude of the Island Ship by the wind heading South to day another man had his thumb badly Bruised while at work in the hole finished breaking out and stowing down have coopered all our Bread & flour between decks middle part strong breezes at dark the Is. bore N.N.E. Dist 5 miles

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 30' S
Long By Chron 28° 15' W

Remarks Monday Oct 27th

This day commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. Ship by the wind to the South four men off duty with fore hands middle part took in light sails and single reefed the fore & mizzen topsails blowing a fresh gale from E. latter part sent down the royal yards and stowed them over the stern the Starboard anchor broke a drift by the bolt in the bow breaking and well lashed it to the horse hole

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 21' S
Long By Chron 27° 03' W

Towards The Indian Ocean H^o Hicks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 28th 1856

These 24 hours commences with a brisk gale from East Ship by the wind heading S.S.E. uncessingly reefed fore and mizzen top sail and whole main topsail To Day we shifted the fore spencers to the main and the main spencers they was bent wrong at home middle part doubled reefed the top sails and furled the jibb latter part the foot rope on the fore topsail part and tore the sail from the clew to the double reef. Band sent it down and called all hands and bent a new fore top sail and a new main topsail also a new close mizzen Enets with hazy weather and brisk gales from E.N.E Ship S.E. 1/2 S

Lat By Obs 28° 18' S
Lon By Chron 25° 53' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 29th

commences with a brisk gale from E.N.E and hazy weather Ship steering by the wind heading S.E. 1/2 S under double reefed main^{sail} and jibb furled at 11 P.M. finisher beneking the sails and sent the watch below middle and latter part much the same employed in overhauling the fore top sail yard foot ropes and lifter proved to be good and we sent them aloft again set single reefed^{tops} and jibb

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 30° 19' S
Lon By Chron 23° 52' W

Remarks Thursday Oct 30th

This day begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E Ship by the wind to the S.E. at 3 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. Ship steering S.E. watches employed in repairing the rattings on the main and mizzen middle and latter part moderate breeze but cloudy and cool weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 31° 35' S
Lon By Chron 23° 52' W

Ship Polar Star From New Bedford

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 31st 1856

These 24 hours commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship steering S.E. at 4 P.M. changed the course to S.E. by S. watches employed in various jobs about the ship at 7 P.M. broke out for water in the fore hold middle and latter part light air and calms See log Ship steering S.E. watches employed in fashing the anchors took in the inner bob stay and found the rope badly chafed and lanyard strain in several places

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 02' S
Lon By Chron 20° 16' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 1st

These 24 hours begins with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain finished repairing the bob stay put a new lanyard to it and set it up again See some Cape Breton albatross at 5 P.M. set fore top mast studding sail middle part took it in again latter part a light air from N.W.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 58' S

Lon By Chron 18° 58' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 2nd

This day commences with a light breeze N.W.E. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out middle part wine hauled to N.E. at 8 A.M. hauled the ship sharp by the wine heading E.S.E. See one ship steering to the E.S.E. clear weather and warm

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 33' S

Lon By Chron 16° 52' W

Remarks Monday Nov 3rd

This day begins with a light breeze from N.E. and very fine weather the ship by heading E.S.E. with all sail out See one ship steering E.S.E. middle and latter part light air See four ships steering to the S.E. watches employ in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' S

Lon By Chron 14° 57' W

Towards The Indian Ocean H^{rs} Weeks, Master

Remarks On Board, ^{Nov 4th} Nov 4th

1856

Commences with a moderate breeze ^{from} N.E. Ship by the wine heading E.S.E. with all sail out spoke an English Barque from London to India & Inquest see 3 others bound to the Eastward middle part squally & rain latter part clear see The Island of Tristan De Daunuch bearing E. by S. Dis^t 25 miles See 12 Ships and one a boiling

Se Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Nov 5th

This day commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wine to the eastward see two right Whales one going W. the other east very quick lowered for one but without success at sundown the West End of Tristan shore S by E Dis^t 10 miles See 10 Ships one of them boiling middle part heading E by N latter part heading E. See 6 Ships

Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 40' S
Lon By Chron 10° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 6th

Commences with a light breeze from N.N.E. Ship steering E by S with all sail out see several Ships bound to the E.S.E. at 3 P.M. lost sight of Tristan De Daunach middle and latter part much the same see two Ships and several fin Back Whales

Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 37' S
Lon By Chron 8° 27' W

Remarks Friday Nov 7th

This Day begins with a light breeze from N.N.E. and cloudy weather Ship by the wine heading East ~~middle~~ middle and latter part much the same at 10 A.M. See right Whales and got ready to lower. Mate off Duty with Inflammation in his Eye See one Barque

Se Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 40' S
Lon By Chron 6° 59' W

Ship Polar Star On A Whaling Varge To The

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 8th 1856

L.B. 65th

commenced with a light breeze from N.W. & I med.
lowered for the Whales W. Boat went on and drew

L.B. 65th

L.B. went on and drew. B.B. went on and got the
Whale took him along side and commenced cutting

R.B. 65th

at 4 P.M. lashed down at 4 P.M. commenced again
at 11 A.M. finished Saw plenty of Whales

Lat $33^{\circ} 55' S$
Lon $6^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 9th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W.
& ship working to windward under easy sail

L.B. 65th

commenced boiling at 4 P.M. latter part cooled down
and lowered down for Whales and the L.B. struck and

L.B. 65th

parted from the Whale came on Board and stood
along again See several ships and plenty of Whales

in N.W. Mate came on duty
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 35' S$
Long Chrm $5^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 10th

These first part of these 24 hours commences with a moderate
breeze from N. hauling gradually to the Westward at 2 P.M.

L.B. 65th

see whales and lowered the L. Boat struck turned the
Whale up and took him along side and at 5:30 P.M.

commenced cutting and at 10 P.M. finished and sent
all hands below after taken fore and mizzen top sails

and close reefed the main top sail furling the fore sail
at 4:30 A.M. called all hands and started the works and

scrapped the bone latter part see a whale ship steering E.N.W.
winds west blowing a smart gale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 36' S$
Lon By Chrm $6^{\circ} 58' W$

Indian And Pacific Ocean 16th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 11th 1856

commences with a heavy gale from N. water is employed in boiling at 8 P.M. cooled down blowing very heavy with frequent squalls of rain at 4 A.M. started the works again weather more moderate at 7 meridian to the S.E. and got doubled reefed top sails and jibb very small fore W. See several fin backs Whales John Hunter broose his eye very badly by falling on deck

Lat By Obs 35° 48' S

Lon By Chron 7° 01' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 12th

commenced with a moderate breeze from S.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.E. employed in boiling breakfast for Bread and meat at 1 P.M. were ship to the N. at day light were all sail See one Whale ship a cruising

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 07' S

Lon By Chron 7° 04' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 13th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to S.W. see two whales lowered but could not strack middles and latter part fine weather wind about N.N.W. Ship by the wind one way and the other See an American Whaler chasing Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 34' S

Lon By Chron 6° 6' W

Remarks Friday Nov 14th

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.W. Kept the ship off South and run till 4 P.M. when we raised a right Whale lowered and went on the Whale and shot a Bomb lance into him Kept on chasing untill dark came on Board and doubled reefed main and mizzen topsail and took in fore topsail employed in boiling latter part made sail and worked to the Westward See several fin Back Whales finished boiling

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 50' S

Lon By Chron 5° 51' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising In The Atlantic

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 15th 1856

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N Ship working to the westward at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Barclay of Bedford 29 ments out with 200 bls of Whale Oil middle part Ship by the wire to the N.N.W. with all sail and latter part tacked Ship to the S.E. and met; tacked Ship again So Ends This Day
No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 16th

commences with a strong breeze from N.N.W. Ship by the wire to the N.W. by W. under doubled tops and Polt took in fore sail and main sail and close reefed the top

Sails and set three watches weather rainy middle part the same latter part calmer made all sail See one Whaling Barque a cruising under short sail So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 53' S$
Lon By Chron $7^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 17th

commences with a light air from N.E. hauling gradually to the N.W. See two Whaling Barques at 12 night Tacked Ship to the Eastward winds from N.N.E. at 4 P.M. Steered S.E. by S under doubles reef So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 47' S$
Long By Chron $6^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 18th

These 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wire to the Eastward See a school of blackfish and Porpoises and several fin backs middle part took in jibb and main sail and muzzers top sail latter part took in fore top sail and close reefed the main and hove the Ship to blowing a smart gale from N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 28' S$
Lon By Acct $5^{\circ} 29' W$

Ocean H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 19th 1856

Commences with a heavy gale from N. & S. P.M. from N. N. W. and rain middle part wind hauled to S. S. E. we were Ship heading East & latter part made all sail See one Barque all hands employed in stowing down the Oil in the pore hole So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 12' S
Lon By Chron 3° 38' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 20th

These 24 hours commences with a light air from S. S. E. Ship by the wind heading E at 2 P.M. finished stowing down the Oil. fine weather throughout these 24 hours latter part employed in washing masts wire vary light and variable So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 18' S
Lon By Chron 3° 15' W

Remarks Friday Nov 21th

This day begins with a light air and variable finished washing the Ship Ships course S. E. middle part the same latter part steering E. S. E. see several Ships and some pin back So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 34' S
Lon By Chron 2° 32' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 22th

This day begins with a light breeze from the Westward Ship steering E. S. E. with all sail out broke out for slope weather vary warm for this Latitude middle part got a moderate breeze from N. W. Ship steering E. S. E. with all sail out see one whale Ship latter part bent a new fore sail and took the old one down and repaired it

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 35' S
Lon By Chron 0° or 30' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 23th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W. N. W. steering E. S. E. with all sail out middle part much the same latter part wind hauled to W. S. W. Ship steering S. E. by E. with all sail So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 45' S
Lon By Chron 2° 32' E
Lon By Lunar 2° 32' E

Ship Polar Star Towards The Island Of Perolation

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 24th 1856

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. with all sail out middle part much the same latter part wind increasing a little watches employed in making a smoke sail cloudy weather but no rain So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 37° 06' S

Lon By Chron 4° 50' E

Remarks Tuesday Nov 25th

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. with all sail and finished the smoke sail middle part strong breeze and clear latter part frequent squalls of rain and hazy See several fin backs and a great number of whale birds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Heek 37° 30' S

Lon By Heek 9° 00' E

Remarks Wednesday Nov 26th

This Day commences with a strong breeze from N.W. and raining at 5 P.M. wind shifted suddenly to S.W. Ship steering S.E. took in light sail middle part light airs latter part calm See a great many hump & fin back Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 00' S

Lon By Chron 11° 19' E

Remarks Thursday Nov 27th

commences with a light breeze from W.N.W. veering gradually at 4 P.M. took in top gallant sails blowing strong with a very heavy swell Ship steering S.E. at 7 P.M. double reefed fore and main top sails and furled the mizzen blowing very heavy latter part close reefed fore top sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 18' S

Lon By Chron 14° 58' E

Stth Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 28th 1856

This day begins with a very heavy gale from N. S. W. Ship standing before it some the starboard quarter boat at 11 30 P.M. called all hands and close reefed the main top sail and pulled the fore top sail and hoisted and brought the ship to the wind on starboard tack the sea running so irregular that we could not run middle part more moderate latter part made all sail steering S E by E ¹/₂ E hands employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 21' S
Lon By Chron 15° 36' E

Remarks Saturday Nov 29th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N Ship steering S E by E ¹/₂ E with all sail set a very swell from N.W. at 4 P.M. took in the W. R. and put her over head middle and latter part fine weather wind hauled to N.E. Ship steering S E by E one Barque in sight steering to the S E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 29' S
Lon By Chron 19° 31' E

Remarks Sunday Nov 30th

commenced with a moderate breeze from N.E. at 4 P.M. changed our course to S E with all sail out see one Barque hauled to the Eastward middle part a heavy swell from N.W. latter part much the same Ship steering S E by E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 18' S
Lon By Chron 21° 10' E

Remarks Monday Dec 1th

This 24 hours commenced with a moderate breeze from N.W. with a very heavy swell Ship steering S E by S with all sail out middle and latter part which the same broke out for water

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 45' S
Lon By Chron 26° 00' E

Ship Polar Star Towards The Island

Remarks 1st Bessel Tuesday Dec 2th — 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail set at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top gallants sails and close reefed mizzen top sail mizzen and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 45' S

Lon By Chron 29° 14' E

Remarks Wednesday Dec 3th

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. Ship steering S.E. by E. with whole main top sail at 5 P.M. the gale increased with a very bad sea and being in danger of losing our boats hove the ship to under a close reefed

main top sail and trysails heading to the South at 3 A.M. more moderate kept off to the S.E. by E at 6 A.M. made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 38° 41' S

Lon By Chron 30° 52' E

do do — lunar 30° 50'

Remarks Thursday Dec 4th

Begins with a strong breeze from W at 6 P.M. took in light sails and doubled reefed the top sail changed the course to S.E. by S mizzen part blowing a heavy gale at midnight called all hands and took in fore top sail and fore sail and close reefed the main top sail and hove to heading S.W. by W at 5 A.M. kept off our course again at 7 A.M. made all sail So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 39° 43' S

Lon By Chron 36° 28' E

Remarks Friday Dec 5th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. changed the course to S.E. mizzen and latter a light breeze from N.W. sent down main and mizzen top gallant sail and repaired them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 40° 00' S

Lon By Chron 38° 48' E

do By lunar 38° 25'

Of Desolation H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 6th --- 1856

This day begin with a light breeze from N.W. and fine weather Ship steering S.E. with all sail out sent down the main sail and bent the old fore sail in stead middle part wind hauled to N employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t 40° 50' S

Lon By Acc^t 40° 25' E

Remarks Sunday Dec 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N Ship steering S.E. with all sail at 8 P.M. called hands and close reefed fore & main topsails and furled the mizzen top sail middle part rainy weather latter part clear made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 05' S

Lon By Chron 43° 40' E

Remarks Monday Dec 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. took in light sails at 5 P.M. took in fore sail and mizzen top sail and close reefed fore and main top sail at 7 C wind hauled to S.W. at 8 P.M. luffed to under a close reefed main top sail and try sails latter part set close reefed top sails and courses

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 39' S

Lon By Chron 45° 56' E

Remarks Tuesday Dec 9th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind Ship by the wind to the S.E. under close reefed top sails see several big backs middle part wind hauled to W latter part hauled to W.S.W. took in fore and mizzen top sails and courses found our rudder screw much out of repair set the Blacksmith to work and repaired it as well as we could This day ends with frequent squalls of rain

Lat By Obs 43° 41' S

Lon By Chron 48° 01' 30" E

Ship Polar Star Off Crozetts
Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 10th 1856

This day commences with a strong gale from W.S.W. Ship hove to under close reefed main top sail and fore and main spencers Plenty of Birds and the water is a clear green color middle part stove three watches latter part moderate made all sail wine hauled to S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ}00'S$
Lon By Chron $49^{\circ}41'E$

Remarks Thursday Dec 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W. middle part wine hauled to W.N.W. latter part made all sail steering S.W. water dark green

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct $44^{\circ}55'S$
Lon By Chron $49^{\circ}35'E$

Remarks Friday Dec 12th

commences with a moderate breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.W. at 2 P.M. stowed E. and took in sail to close reefed main top sail middle part wine hauled to W.N.W. at 8 A.M. set double reefed top sails and wore ship heading S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ}35'S$
Lon By Chron $50^{\circ}38'E$

Remarks Saturday Dec 13th

This day begin with a strong breeze from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. see a right Whale going very fast to the W.S.W. lowered two boats but he was going quick fore and middle part wine hauled to N.N.W. latter part breaking out for bread

So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}13'S$
Lon By Chron $49^{\circ}31'E$

H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 14th - 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W. at 12 M. took ship to the V.C. middle part wind hauled to N.W. at 2 P.M. took in sail to a double reefed main top sail latter part thick fog and calm See several right Whales lowered but could not strike whales going S.E. but strike

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 00' S
Lon By Chron 49° 31' E

Remarks Monday Dec 15th

This day begins with light baffling winds and fog at 8 P.M. took in all sail but a double reefed main top sail weather very warm to what it usually is middle part foggy at 5 P.M.

at the line with } cleared up and we see three right Whales lowered and the lance when lower, S. Boat struck and cut the line with a lance at 8 P.M. came on board and it set in thick fog

So Ends This Day

Lat By ---
Lon By ---

Remarks Tuesday Dec 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and foggy weather at 2 P.M. set three watches after close reefed the main top sail and furling fore and mizzen mizzen and latter part much the same employed in fitting a false Reel to two of the boats See one right Whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Heet 45° 00' S
Lon By Chron 48° 49' E

Remarks Wednesday Dec 17th

commences with a strong gale from S.W. Ship under close reefed main top sail and try sails holding our course as near as possible See one right Whale but so rugged we could not lower middle part cleared away calm latter part got a light breeze from N.E. at 10 A.M. raised a whale lowered two boats and at 12 M. the Starboard Boat struck

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 54' S
Lon By Chron 48° 53' E

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Crozells

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 18th 1856

This day commences with a moderate breeze from N.E. at 2 P.M. took the Whale to the ship and commenced cutting ashore at 3 P.M. finished and took in sail and set the watches. See several Whales middle part the same latter part blowing a brisk gale from E.N.E.

L.B. 40 lbs

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 58' S$

Lon By Chron $48^{\circ} 32' E$

Remarks Friday Dec 19th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.E. wore ship several times ship under a close reefed main top sail & fore sail middle part more moderate latter part made all sail weather foggy and baffling wind

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 02' S$

Lon By Chron $49^{\circ} 07' W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 20th

This day begins with a light baffling winds and foggy a vary heavy fog from N.N.E. middle middle and latter part calm and clear at 7 A.M. started the watches see one fin back Whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 00' S$

Lon By Chron $49^{\circ} 10' E$

Remarks Sunday Dec 21st

Commences with a light wind from N.W. and calm employed in boiling at 8 A.M. see one right Whale but so late we did not lower middle part much the same latter part strong breezes from N.W. by W. at 1 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails finished boiling out the Whale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 45' S$

Lon By Chron $49^{\circ} 07' 45'' E$

do. do. Luned $49^{\circ} 07' 00'' E$

Remarks Monday Dec 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and rainy weather ship steering E.S.E. under double reefed top sails and courses middle wire hauled to N.N.W. at 6 A.M. made all sail steering S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 27' S$

Lon By Chron $53^{\circ} 17' E$

Ship Polar Star From Crozette Towards Desolation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 23th — 1856

This day begins with a strong gale from N.W. Ship steering S.E. under doubled reefed fore and mizzen top sails and whole main and main top gallant sail caught a Porpoise midlle part took in top gallant sail and doubled reefed main top sail latter part made all sail wine hauled to N.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 45' S

Lon By Chron 56° 29' E

Remarks Wednesday Dec 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W. Ship steering S.E. with all sail out weather cloudy see large bunches of Kelp and plenty of Birds of various kinds at 8 P.M. wind hauled to N.E. doubled reefed top sails at 2 P.M. hauled aback to N.W. turned the reefs out of the main top sail and set main top gallant sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 46° 41' S

Lon By Chron 62° 00' E

Remarks Thursday Dec 25th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.W. Ship steering S.E. at 2 P.M. doubled reefed main top sail weather cloudy but not very cold see a great many fin Beach Whales at 1 P.M. close reefed main top sail and have the ship to blowing very hard at 8 P.M. kept off to S.E. by S under double reefed main top sail and fore sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 46° 39' S

Lon By Chron 64° 13' E

Remarks Friday Dec 26th

These 24 hours commences with a heavy gale from N.W. at 3 P.M. have the ship to under a close reefed main top sail and trysail on the Southern tack frequent squalls of hail midlle and latter part much the same see a great many Birds of various kinds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs

47° 05' S

Lon By Chron

64° 30' E

Ship Polar Star Off The Island Of Desolation

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 27th 1856

This Day begins with a heavy gale from W.N.W.
Ship bore to under close reefed main top sail and Tysail
heading to the South at 8 P.M. wore Ship to the North
at 5 A.M. wore Ship to the S. again gale moderate and
hauled to the weather at meridian made all sail
steering S by E. See one pin Back
So Ends This Day

Remarks Sunday Dec 28th

Lat By Obs 49° 16' S

Lon By Chron 66° 12' E

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W.
Ship steering S by E. with all sail out at 7 P.M. took in
all sail but a close reefed main top sail and luffed to
the wind to the W. middle part wind hauled to N.N.E
latter part wore Ship heading E by N gale increasing
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 49° 52' S

Lon By Chron 65° 21' E

Remarks Monday Dec 29th

This day begins with a brisk gale from N.N.E at mid. set
a reefed fore sail and Tysail at 6 wind to N.E by N
wore Ship heading N.W. 1/2 W. at 8 P.M. blowing a
very heavy gale with rainy weather latter part moderated
and the wind hauled to N.W. wore Ship heading N.N.E
set doubled reefed fore and mizzen top sail and jib.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct 48° 00' S

Lon By Chron 66° 00' E

Remarks Tuesday Dec 30th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Ship by
the wind to the N.N.E. at 12 P.M. took in fore and mizzen
top sails and jib. foggy weather at 4 P.M. cleared and the
gale increased at 10 P.M. took in fore sail and spanker
at 12 midnight moderating at 11 A.M. set whole fore
and main top sail and steered S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 49° 26' S

Lon By Chron 64° 36' E

H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 31st 1856

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship steering S.E. under whole top sails and courses were hauled back at midnight took in sail to a double reefed main top sail and luffed to the wind to the W.N.W. at 4 P.M. were Ship to the E.N.E. blowing a brisk gale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct. 47° 45' S

Lon By Acct. 69° 02' E

Remarks Thursday Jan 1st 1857

This day commences with a brisk gale from N at 4 P.M. hauled to N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. thick foggy weather with rain middle part wind hauled to W latter part more moderate were Ship to the S.S.W. at 10 P.M. see a right Whale lowered two boats but did not strike So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 10' S

Lon By Chron 70° 06' E

Remarks Friday Jan 2nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from W. Ship steering S.W. at 3 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main and reefed the foresail at 6 P.M. were Ship to the N middle part a heavy gale at 5 P.M. were Ship to the S.W. and set close reefed top sails at 11 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail frequent squalls of hail and rain plenty of Whales and wary still

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 18' S

Lon By Chron 70° 15' E

Remarks Saturday Jan 3rd

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. were Ship to the N at 7 P.M. were to the S.W. again see a great many Whales and wary still Ship under a close reefed main top sail and reefed foresail and topsails at 12 midnight were Ship to the North and E. wind hauled to N latter part set close reefed topsails and main sail at 1 P.M. took them in blowing a heavy gale from N with rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 11' S

Lon By acct. 70° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Off The Island of Desolation

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 4th 1851

This day begins with a heavy gale from N at 12.30 P.M. wore ship to the E.N.E. under a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail. See one whale rising weather middle part moderated latter part fine sea then made all sail steering by the wind to the S.W. See some Hump Backed Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}16'S$
Lon By Chrⁿ $70^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Monday Jan 5th

This Day begins with a strong breeze from W. by N at 12 noon. wore ship to the N at 2 P.M. double reefed the topsails blowing strong at 4 P.M. furled the jib. See a great many Whales and very still but so rugged we could not lower at 8 P.M. furled the main sail middle part the same latter part lowered for Whales and the Starboard boat struck and the whale took the line

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}08'S$
Lon By Chrⁿ $70^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Tuesday Jan 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship under double reefed topsails lowered for Whales several times without success middle part much the same latter part more moderate See one whale Ship beating to the Westward set single reefed top sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}42'S$
Lon By Chrⁿ $70^{\circ}29'W$

Remarks Wednesday Jan 7th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship beating to the Westward at 4 P.M. came in a thick fog and wind hauled to N.E. at 6 P.M. commenced to rain took in sail to a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail middle part thick fog latter part clear See some whales lowered and it commenced blowing so we came on board See one Barque a Cruising at 3.4 M wind hauled to N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}00'S$
Lon By Chrⁿ $69^{\circ}20'W$

S. B

Wm Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 8th 1851

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W. Ship under close reefed main top sail reefed fore sail and by sails. Saw one Barque and several Whales some came close to the ship and ~~one~~ ^{two} boats but could not strike him middle part more moderate latter part see a ship a cruising lowered for Whales several times and the L. Boat missed one

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 08' S$

Lon By Chron $69^{\circ} 40' E$

Remarks Friday Jan 9th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W. Ship under a double reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail. See plenty of Whales but very shy middle and latter part much the same took ship several times latter part set double reefed topsails and courses

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By Chron $69^{\circ} 33' E$

Remarks Saturday Jan 10th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship a cruising at 4 P.M. lowered for Whales and drove them away from the ship middle part fine weather latter part lowered for Whales and the Starboard boat struck a Whale turned him up and took him along ^{side} plenty of Whales around

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $69^{\circ} 40' E$

Remarks Sunday Jan 11th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. at 12 M. commenced cutting at 3 P.M. finished middle and latter part good weather at 5 P.M. and the W. Boat struck turned the Whale up and took him along and commenced cutting. See one Barque a Whaleing

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 28' S$

Lon By Chron $69^{\circ} 50' E$

Ship Polar Star Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Monday Jan. 12th 1859

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. W and good weather employed in cutting at 7 P.M. finished and set the watches middle part moderate latter part See two this wind hauled to N.N.E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. $48^{\circ}20'S$

Lon By Chron. $69^{\circ}59'E$

Remarks Tuesday Jan. 13th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.E and foggy employed in boiling at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sails and close reefed the main top sail.

Ship By the wind head E by N at 4 A.M. worked down the works blowing a very heavy gale and raining at 8 o'clock

Shipped a heavy sea and broke the larboard head rail latter part moderated See nothing

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct. $48^{\circ}35'S$

Lon By Chron. $70^{\circ}28'E$

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 14th

This day commences with a moderate gale from N.N.E. hauling gradually to the N.W. at 1 P.M. started the works again and wore ship to the westward middle and latter part backed ship several times Scraped the Bone and stowed it below

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. $48^{\circ}20'S$

Lon By Acct. $71^{\circ}21'W$

Remarks Thursday Jan. 15th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.N.W and foggy weather employed in boiling at 4 P.M. While hoisting up a cask of oil manning one of the Portagues had his arm broke Saw one barge middle and latter part frequent squalls of rain & hail employed in stowing down in the fore hold

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs. $47^{\circ}30'S$

Lon By Acct. $70^{\circ}50'E$

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 16th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.W. employed in stowing down in fore hold at 7 P.M. finished boiling and set four watches latter part commenced stowing down again. See two ships arrive N.W. Ship by the wind to the W.

So Ends This day

Lat By Obs 48° 00' S
Lon By Chron 70° 39' E

Remarks Saturday Jan 17th

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the westward at 7 P.M. finished stowing down the Oil and reefed the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail rainy weather rainy weather and cold middle part the same latter part clear See three ships set the top sails close reefed

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 12' S
Lon By Chron 70° 00' E

Remarks Sunday Jan 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the westward. Saw a great many Whales at 8 P.M. Lacked Ship to the N.E. at midnight looked to the westward again latter part See a barge laying by a Whale This Day Ends with a thick fog

Lat By Obs 48° 19' S
Lon By Acc^t 69° 55' E

Remarks Monday Jan 19th

Commences with a brisk gale from N Ship by the wind under three close reefed topsails & spencers See some Whales and Barges middle part a heavy gale latter moderate See one to the S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 27' S
Lon By Chron 70° 29' E



Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan. 20th 1857

This day begins with a light breeze from N and thick weather at 6 P.M. lowered for Whales but without success Ship steering by the wind to the N.W. at 3 P.M. commenced to rain snow is the only time since we have been here that the sea has been near smooth middle part wind increasing latter part blowing a very heavy gale here too to the N.E. wind hauling gradually to the W.S. So Ends This Day

Lat By Chron

Lat By Obs 47° 56' S

Remarks Wednesday Jan. 21st

This day begins with a heavy gale from W by N Ship by the wind to the N.N.W. under triple sail and close reefed main top sail at 1 P.M. commenced to moderate to middle part gave weather latter part a strong breeze See a great many Whales but could not lower at 11 A.M. shot a bomb lance into lowered two Boats and the W Boat went on and missed the Whales come on Board and stood along to the S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 31' S

Lon By Chron 69° 49' W

Remarks Thursday Jan. 22nd

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.N.W. and clear weather at 3 P.M. raised the Land of Desolation Bearing S.W. Dist. 25 miles at 5 P.M. wore Ship to the N. See a great many Whales the land is covered with snow and not very high there appears to a great many more Whales here than there is off further from the same middle and latter part fine weather at 3 P.M. lowered for Whales and the S. Boat struck and parted the line and came on board and at 11 A.M. lowered again and the W Boat missed and the captain Broke the Boat staves and took the Blacksmith in his place came on board again So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 33' S

Lon By Chron 69° 48' W

St^h Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Jan 23th — 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E and good weather at 12 M. lowered for Whales and the S. Boat struck turned the Whale up and took him along side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 4 30 P.M. finished and were Ship to the Eastward under double reefed top sails and got a great many Whales in sight going in shore all small Whales latter part spoke Bargue Harrow of N. Beel foot 30 months out 250 Sperm 150 Whales

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 25' S

Lon By Chr^m 70° 01' E

Remarks Saturday Jan 24th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Tacked Ship to the N.W.E. See plenty of Whales but could not lower on account of bad weather Ship under close reefed top sails and by sail middle part a strong breeze latter part set double reefed top sail and main by sail foggy weather with rain. See several Whales at mid. finished the fore sail and close reefed at 3 P.M. Tacked Ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 35' S

Lon By Chr^m 69° 38' E

Remarks Sunday Jan 25th

This day begins with a moderate Desolation gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the Westward at 2 P.M. were Ship to the N.W.E. under double reefed main top sail and close reefed fore and mizzen. See several Whales at 3 P.M. cleared up and the wind moderated same middle part wind hauled to N.W. took in fore and mizzen top sail latter part set them again and were Ship to S.S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 50' S

Lon By Chr^m 69° 47' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Greenland

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 26th 1857

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.S.W. under close reefed fore and mizzen top sail and double reefed main top sail & fore sail. Latter part more moderate and singled reef top sails and courses. See a great many Whales (Lewards) and the Starboard boat struck one in a thick fog and we cut the line and come on board wind hauled to N.W. and increased to a moderate gale close reefed the top sails. Shot two Bomb Canes into Whales but did not kill either of them.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 22' S

Lon By Obs 69° 45' E

Remarks Tuesday Jan 27th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. See a great many Whales but rugged weather and foggy. Boats out for water Mead and cabbage etc. & M. to the Ship again. See two Ships and plenty of Whales.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 15' S

Lon By Chron 70° 12' E

Remarks Wednesday Jan 28th

This day begins with a moderate gale from N.W. at 4 P.M. bore Ship to the N.N.E. See two Ships and several Whales. Ship under close reefed top sails and reefed fore sail. Weather foggy with frequent squalls of rain. See a great deal of Kelp or rock weed mixed and latter part a fresh gale wind hauled to W.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 00' S

Lon By Chron 69° 43' E

cut line



Starboard Boat

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Jan 29th 1859

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. were ship to the N. See two Ships and one Whale frequent squalls of fog middle part took in fore and mizzen top sails latter part started the works to try out the "Shells" we got one week ago yesterday Set fore ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 48° 40' S

Lon By Chrs 69° 53' E

Remarks Friday Jan 30th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W.N.W. watches employed in hauling a 98 P.M. coiled down the works blowing so heavy we could not boil middle part much the same latter part more moderate at 11 A.M. started the try works again See one Ship a cruising

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 49° 58' S

Lon By Chrs 70° 06' E

Remarks Saturday Jan 31st

This day begins with a brisk gale from W. Ship by the wind to the N.W.W. under fore sail and close reefed main and mizzen top sail see one Ship and several Whales middle part employed in hauling at 4 P.M. finished and broke out in the fore hole and stowed the oil down at 11:30 A.M. See Whale weather moderate made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 49° 48' S

Long By acct 69° 45' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 1st

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.N.W. at 1 P.M. hoisted fore Whales and the S. Boat struck turned the Whale up and took him to the Ship and commenced cutting at 9 P.M. finished and set 3 watches

70 fms

Ship heading to the S.W. wind W.N.W. middle part wind hauled to N.W. at 4 A.M. started the try works at 6 A.M. commenced to rain and blow very hard at 11:30 A.M. coiled down Ship under a close reefed main top sail and try sail hauled to the N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acct 48° 00' S

Lon By Acct 69° 57' E

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Desolation

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 2th 1857

This day begins with a heavy gale from N.N.E at 30 minutes P.M. drove Ship to the Eastward under a close reefed main top sail and try sails thick rainy weather with a heavy swell from N.W. at 4 P.M. started the try war he again saw 3 Ship and plenty of Whales See one Ship taking a Whale a long side thick hazy weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 44' S

Lon By Chron 70° 25' E

Remarks Tuesday Feb 3th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E. Ship by the wind to the N.W. at 5 P.M. Tacked Ship to the East Ship under fore sail and close reefed main top sail weather thick watches employed in boiling latter part wore Ship to the Westward saw five Ships and but one a boiling whale hauled to W.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 52' S

Lon By Chron 70° 25' E

Remarks Wednesday Feb 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.N.W. and squally weather with rain at 7 P.M. finished boiling and set three watches through the night at day light called all hands and commenced stowing down the fore hole thick weather with a brisk gale from W.N.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t 48° 20' S

Lon By Chron 69° 40' E

Remarks Thursday Feb 5th

This day begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. Ship under a close reefed main top sail and try sail at 5 P.M. finished stowing down the fore middle part wind hauled to West at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 09' S

Lon By Chron 70° 21' E



St^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 26th 1857

This day begins with a heavy gale from Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 7 P.M. were Ship to N.W. and the fore sail reefed middle part much the same at 5 A.M. were Ship to the S.W. again and set a close reefed top sail scraped the bone and stowed it below at 6 A.M. wind hauled to W.S.W. and a thick fog

Thus Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 27° 40' S

Lon By Chron 67° 25' E

Remarks Saturday Feb 27th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 8 P.M. tacked Ship to the N.W. and took in fore and mizzen top sails. Sec. plenty of Whar broke out for beef and pork took two barrels of beef on Deck and found it so bad we could not eat it it looked as if there had been no pickle in it for 12 months and it smelled as if it had been dead 12 years without being salted latter part blowing a heavy gale

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 27° 40' S

Lon By Chron 70° 12' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 8th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W.S.W. Ship by the wind to the S.W. at 7 P.M. were Ship to the N. Ship under a close reefed main top sails & try sail middle and latter part blowing very heavy carried away the fore sheers gaff

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 20' S

Lon By Chron 70° 18' E

Remarks Monday Feb 9th

This day begins with a heavy gale from W. Ship by the wind to the N.W. wind hauled gradually to the S.W. at 7 P.M. tacked Ship to the S.E. and set fore and mizzen top sails and reefed fore sail middle part much the same at 7 A.M. Erupted all hands and made all sail. The New Zealand Ship steering E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 47° 18' S

Lon By Chron 71° 40' E

have had seven day good weather since the 27th of Dec^r

Ship Star Star From Isolation Bound To
Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 10th 1857

Commences with a brisk gale from W by N Ship Steers
E with all sail set a fore topmast studding sail see two
Sulphur bottom middle and latter part a moderate S. with
north note employed in breaking out for charcoal and
Sea Coal So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}50'S$

Lon By Chron $75^{\circ}22'E$

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from WNW
Ship Steering ESE with all sail and broke out for
Sea Coal and Charcoal & Breck weather cloudy middle
part rainy weather wind increasing at 12 mid night
carried away fore top mast studding sail again lashed
fore and middle top gallant sail wind veering from
WSW to WNW

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}09'S$

Lon By Chron $80^{\circ}05'E$

Remarks Thursday Feb. 12th

This Day begins with a brisk gale from WNW Ship
Steering ESE with all sail and at 6 PM took in
light sails rainy weather throughout the day middle
and latter part making and reducing sail as required

So Ends This Day

Lat By Chron $44^{\circ}45'S$

Lon By Chron $85^{\circ}45'E$

Remarks Friday Feb. 13th

This 24 hours commences with a strong breeze from S.W
with frequent squalls of rain Ship Steering ESE
with all sail out at 5 PM doubled respect the top sail
at 9 PM made all sail again latter part change her
course to S.E. by E. employed in Blacksmithing

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ}00'S$

Lon By Chron $90^{\circ}13'E$

New Zealand

J. C. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 14th 1857

These 24 hours Commences with a moderate breeze from S.W. hauling gradually to the westward thick weather but no rain Ship steering S.E. by E with all sail out middle part wind hauler to N.W. latter part hauler to W.N.W. thick weather throughout these 24 hours

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 20' S

Lon By Acc. 15° 30' E

Remarks Sunday Feb. 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from W.N.W. Ship steering E.S.E. with all sail set carried away fore topmast studding sail boom middle part much the same latter part wind hauler to W.S.W. cloudy weather but no rain

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 18' S

Lon By Acc. 101° 5' E

Remarks Monday Feb. 16th

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. and cloudy. Ship steering E.S.E. sent main royal yard and sail up and set it at 8 P.M. took it in middle part wind hauler to S. took in studding sail latter part hauler to W. again cloudy weather throughout these 24 hours but no rain saw a great many Birds of various kinds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 16' S

Lon By Obs 105° 59' 30" E

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 17th

This day begins with a light breeze from W. and variable sent up an main studding sail boom also sent down main spencer gaff and scraped the Paint off and repaired the sail and set up an old topmast studding sail middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 16' S

Lon By Obs 109° 22' E

Ship Polar Star from Desolation Towards

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb^y 18th 1857

The 24 hours commences with a moderate w-hale sail breeze from N W and good weather Ship steering E S E repaired the fore spence which scraped the Paint off the gaff also scraped the Paint off the sprunter gaff middle and latter part a strong breeze employed in repairing the iron work.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 42' S

Lon By Chr^m 114° 18' E

Remarks Thursday Feb^y 19th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N N E Ship steering E by S 1/2 S with all sail out weather cloudy but no rain employed in various jobs about the ship middle part breeze increasing took in light sails latter part double reefed the top sails steering E by S rainy weather and quite cold

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 00' S

Long By Chr^m 120° 00' E

Remarks Friday Feb^y 20th

Begins with a strong gale from N and raining Ship steering E by S under double reefes and courses and jibb out 10 AM took in mainsail and jibb and close reefed fore and mizzen top sails at 4 P M the wind hauled to W then a smart gale at 3 AM hauled to S W at 10 AM hauled to S S E made all sail steering by the wind heading East with good weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 44° 26' S

Lon By Chr^m 124° 38' E

Remarks Saturday Feb^y 21st

This day begins with a strong breeze from S S E Ship steering by the wind heading E with all sail out middle and latter part winds variable cloudy weather but no rain single reefed fore and main top sails and set the top gallant sails over them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43° 52' S

Lon By Chr^m 126° 15' E

New Zealand 36th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Feb. 22th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E S E and variable Ship by the time to N E middle and latter part winds much the same latter Ship to S S W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 42° 51' S

Lon By Chron 127° 53' E

Remarks Monday Feb. 23th

begins with light airs from E S E and calm Ship by the wind to the South clear weather and quite warm middle part nearly calm latter part got a breeze from N E Ship steering E S E all hands employed in washing Ship So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 43° 50' S

Lon By Chron 128° 10' E

Remarks Tuesday Feb. 24th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N N E Ship steering E S E at 4 P M finished washing Ship weather cloudy but no rain middle and latter part frequent squalls of wind took in light sails and doubled reefed change the Ship course to E by S wind about North

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t. 44° 45' S

Lon By Acc^t. 132° 10' E

Remarks Wednesday Feb. 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N and squally Ship steering E by S under double reefed middle and

latter much the same rainy weather a heavy swell from N

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 59' S

Lon By Chron 131° 02' E

Remarks Thursday Feb. 26th

This day begins with a light air from W and clear weather Ship steering E ½ N with all sail out middle and latter calm employed in repairing the old main sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 45° 54' S

Lon By acc^t. 131° 09' E

Ship Polar Star From Isolation Towards New Zealand
Remarks On Board Friday Feb: 27th 1857

This day begins with a calm and cloudy at 2 P M got a breeze from E N E Ship by the wind to the S E. at 4 P M finished repairing the main sail and bent it at 8 P M wind hauled to N Ship steering E by N rainy weather and a heavy swell from S W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}25'S$
Lon By Chron $142^{\circ}30'E$

Remarks Saturday Feb: 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N W W Ship steering E by N with all sail out rainy weather but quite warm middle part wind hauled to S W with rainy weather and winds light latter part got a strong breeze from S W Ship steering E 1/2 N ends with clear weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $26^{\circ}15'S$
Lon By Chron $147^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Sunday Mar: 1th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W at 3 P M hauled to W Ship steering E by N with all sail out middle part change the course to N E by E latter part change it to N wind hauled to S W with frequent squalls of wind

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ}52'S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ}14'E$

Remarks Monday March 2th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S W and cloudy weather Ship steering N E. at 7 P M took in studding sail middle part a brisk gale latter part more moderate set main royal and fore topmast studding sail took down the St and stowed them away

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc: $42^{\circ}48'$
Lon By Acc: $154^{\circ}20'E$

St^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 3rd 1858

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.W. and clear weather the ship steering N.E. with all sail and middle part wind hauled to N.W. with a heavy swell from S.W.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 41° 05' S

Lon By Chron 158° 28' E

Remarks Wednesday March 4th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and clear weather with a heavy swell from S.W. Ship steering N.E. with all sail set middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc^t. 39° 41' S

Lon By Acc^t. 162° 04' E

Remarks Thursday March 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from N.W. at 1 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. at 4 P.M. to S.S.W. Ship steering N.E. with all sail and weather equally with rain middle part clear middle part wind hauled to S.E. by S. employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 36° 52' S

Lon By Chron 167° 11' E

Remarks Friday March 6th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. by S. Ship steering N.E. with all sail and middle part took in light sails latter part made all sail and steered by the wind

heading N.E. ½ E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 34° 42' S

Lon By Chron 171° 30' E

Remarks Saturday March 7th

Begins with frequent squalls of rain from E.S.E. took the fore top gallant sail down and repaired it at 4 30 P.M. See the North Cape of N. Zealand and three kings the latter bearing N.W. by N Dist. 15 miles at 6 P.M. cleared reefed and steered S.W. bearing a gale with rainy weather at 10 P.M. luffed to two the wire heading S by W latter part took ship to the N. and so tolerable reefs

So Ends This Day

Lat At 4 P.M. 34° 26' S

Long do do 171° 44' E

Ship Star From Desolation Towards New Zealand

Remarks On Board Sunday March 8th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E.
at 1 single reefs and jib & mainsail and wore ship to
the S.E. at 2 P.M. saw the three Rings again bearing E.S.
employed in repairing the main trysail at 4 P.M. took
ship heading N middle and latter part light baffling
wind from S.E.

So Ends This Day

Three Rings bearing S.E.

Remarks Monday March 9th

This day begins with a light breeze from E.N.E. ship work
to the Eastward at 4 P.M. sent a Boat on Board of the Brig
after trade from Sidney Bound to Auckland 18 days
Sidney middle part wind hauled to N ship steering East
all sail out weather fine latter part see North Cape bearing
S. Dist 6 Leagues change the course to E.S.E.

Thus Ends This Day

Remarks Tuesday March 10th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.N.W.
ship steering E.S.E. N. Cape in sight bearing S.W.
Dist. 30 miles weather very fine middle part steering
E by S. & S. latter part luffed on the wind for the Pass
to Auckland wind about W.S.W. see the Islands in
the Passage but not laid down correct new Chart

So Ends This Day

Lat 47° 00' S

Lon By Chr^m 173° 00'

Remarks Wednesday 11th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W.S.W.
with fine weather working the ship to the S.W. between
two Islands middle and latter part the same at 4 P.M.
took a Pilot and at 6 P.M. came to in 7 fathoms
of water

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star In Auckland N. Zealand

Remarks On Board Thursday March 12th 1857

This there is a strong breeze from W with frequent squalls of rain took the Whale bone on Deck to Dry but could not dry it at 2 P M. was boarded by the Custom house Officer and he will stay on board until we go to sea to keep our honest

So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Jan 13th

This day begins with a light land breeze and good weather at 6 A M the Ship America hauled alongside of us to take our oil broke out our oil and commenced sending it on Board received on Board some beef Vegetables &c

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Jan 14th

This day begins with a light air and calm employ in Discharging oil at 12 mer. stopped work weather rainy got 4 195 gal of whale oil on Board and one bbl of sperm and 2 bbls of Slush

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Jan 15th

This day begins with rainy weather and Continues so until 4 P M when it cleared one watch on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Monday March 16th

This day begins with a fine land breeze and good weather Sent the last of our oil on board of the Ship America and the bone their being 38 bungies weighting 2,624 lbs took on Board ^{of cut 21 lbs} 2-14-3-10 of Potatoes from Ship America

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday March 17th

This day commences with a light land breeze and pleasant weather got our oil all on Board of the Ship America their being 356 bbls 27 gal middle part employ in Painting Ships and setting up Shoveles

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In The Port Of

Remarks On Board Wednesday Mar: 18th 1857

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain employed in setting up shooks Ship America got under weigh for Bay of St. Lawrence water on shore on liberty at sundown all come on board but Robert Simpson a Boatstealer

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday March 19th

This day begins with frequent squall of rain Star watch on liberty at sundown all returned but the Carpenter John Smith and Christie employed in setting up Pipe Shooks and sending up fore

Spencer Graft

Ends with frequent squalls of rain

Remarks Friday Mar: 20th

This day begins with frequent squalls of rain employed in setting up But Shooks the three men that absented themselves on the 19 of this month have not been heard of employed in painting the Ship outside

So Ends This Day

Remarks Saturday Mar: 21th

This day begins with fine weather employed in setting up Shooks and Stowing the Hole finished Painting Ship outside the three men that absented themselves on the 19 have not been heard of

So Ends This Day

Remarks Sunday Mar: 22th

This day Commences with fine weather the officers on board at Dark come on Board

So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Mar: 23th

This day begins with fine weather employed in setting up Pipe Shooks at 8 AM Robert Simons Boatstealer refused duty the American Consul came on board to hear what the matter was at 1 PM the Consul went on shore at 4 PM two of the Police came on board and Robert Simons out of the Ship to Prison sent one raft of casks on shore for water

So Ends

Auckland New Zealand H^m Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Tuesday March 24th 1857

This day begins with fine weather two of our Portuguese
Sailors run away during the night one known as Joe
and the other as mat took our raft on Board and stowed
in the fore hatch and sent another on shore to be filled
two Day our Boatswain got his trial and was
sentenced one month hard Labor on the roads
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar^{ch} 25th

This day begins with good weather employed in filling
the raft of yesterday middle and latter part the same
So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday Mar^{ch} 26th

This day begins with a moderate land breeze took on
Board one raft of water and 50 bbls Meat 20 of Pork
30 of Beef and 10 casks of Bread had one Portuguese
Sailor run away called Emanuel
So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Mar^{ch} 27th

Good weather throughout these 24 hours employed in
setting up short shooks and getting water heard nothing
of the three men that run away yesterday This day ends
with thick hazy weather and a strong breeze

Remarks Saturday Mar^{ch} 28th

This day begins with a strong breeze and rainy weather
took one raft of water on Board have heard nothing
of the three that has run away from us
So Ends This Day

Remarks Sunday Mar^{ch} 29th

This day begins with hazy weather stowed the raft of water
that we took on Board yesterday wind about N.N.E.
So Ends This Day

Remarks Monday Mar^{ch} 30th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.N.E.
and frequent squalls of fog and rain took on Board
one raft of water middle and latter part much the same
So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star In Auckland N Zealand

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar 31st 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W and frequent squalls of rain took on Board one of water

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Apr 1st

Fine weather and westerly wind throughout these hours took on Board one raft of water

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday Apr 2nd

Fine weather throughout these 24 hours took on board our last raft of water making us 350 bbls that we have taken on Board in here at Park wh whaled to S.E. and rainy weather got all ready to take our anchors

So Ends This Day

Remarks Friday Apr 3rd

This day begins with thick rainy weather Pilot on Board but went on shore it being to thick go out middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star From Auckland Towards Raratonga

Remarks Saturday Apr 4th

At 8 AM took our Anchor under the Directions of the Pilot and stood out of the Bay with a moderate breeze from S.E. while laying here we have had 6 men running and one to refuse duty we left him at work on the road and we have shipped on man a Carpenter at 9.30 AM the Pilot left us

This day Ends at noon

Remarks Sunday Apr 5th

This day begins with a strong breeze from E.N.E. Steering out of the gulph took our anchors on the Bow at 6 P.M. took in light sails and scrubbed the top sails hawing heavy with a heavy swell from E. middle part middle part took in fifth and spanker last part much the same Ship by the name to the N.N.E.

Lost By lbs 34 36

No Log This Day

Ship Polar Star Towards Rorotonga

Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 6th 1859

This day begins with a strong breeze from E. with frequent squalls of rain and a heavy swell from E. Ship by the wind under double reefed topsails and courses middle part wind hauled to E.S.E. Ship by the wind to the N.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 02' S

Lon By Chron 177° 21' E

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 7th

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.E. by E. with frequent squalls of rain Ship by the wind to the N.W. by E. under double reefed topsails and courses middle part took in main course at 8 A.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main and reefed the foresail gale increasing unbent the cables and stowed them below at 12 M. fore lee the foresail blowing a very heavy gale with fearful squalls attended with rain Ship laying very close shipping but little water wind hauled to the South

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 25' S

Lon By Acc^t 177° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 8th

This day begins with a very heavy gale from South Ship laying to under a close reefed main top sail main spencer and fore top mast stay sail heading to the E.S.E. very heavy squalls of rain throughout the first and middle part latter part set double reefed topsails at 9 P.M. Tacked Ship to the South wind to E.S.E. very heavy swell from S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 52' S

Lon By Chron 175° 13' W

Ship Star from Auckland Forwards

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 9th 1859

This day begins with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and squally ship by the wind to the S under close reefed top sails at 5 P.M. set the jib and the fore topmast part of the foremast and the after, each sent it in on deck and stowed it below at 8 P.M. set the main sail at 10 P.M. in fore top sail main sail reefed the fore sail and close reefed the main top sail blowing a very heavy gale to the fore & backed ship to the N. went fore spencer

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 35' S

Lon By Chron 177° 35'

Remarks Friday Apr. 10th

This day commences with a heavy gale from E.S. ship laging too to the N.E. under a close reefed main top sail and try sail frequent squalls of rain middle part much the same latter part set the main sail and fore and mizzen top sail and went a new jib

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 00'

Lon By Chron 177° 57'

Remarks Saturday Apr. 11th

This day commences with a strong breeze from E.S.E. and squally weather ship by the wind to the N.E. under double reefed top sails courses and jib at 5 P.M. See a large school of sperm whales going to the E.N.E. did not lower the boom on account of the weather being bad at midnight Tacked ship to the South at day light Tacked back to the N.E. again made all sail employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat at 2 P.M. 33° 35'

Lon By Chron 177° 21'

Rorotonga H^{on} Hester Master

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr. 12th 1857

This day commenced with a moderate breeze from E S E and S E. Ship steering by the wind to the N E and E N E middle and latter part light winds and good weather

This Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 36' 8"
Lon By Chron 178° 25' 6"

Remarks Monday Apr. 13th

Commenced with a light breeze from the Eastward and calm at 10 P M got a breeze from N W hauling gradually to the Westward at 6 A M. Saw a large School of sperm Whales lowered and give chase

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 35' 8"
Lon By Chron 178° 20' 10"

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from W employed in chasing Whales at 7 1/2 P M. struck a large Whale to the L Boat and turned the boat over L Boat went on and the Whale stove the head Badly took the Boat on board at midnight the Whale to the Ship and set boat crew watches at day light called all hands and commenced cutting blubber fresh with a heavy sea

So Ends This Day

Lat non

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 15th

This day begins with a brisk gale from W with frequent squalls employed in cutting at 2 30 P M had to stop it being so rugged we could not cut Broke out for Bread Sugar and meat Found a Barrel of beef without any salt or Brine Smelled so Bad that we threw it overboard This is the 2nd lb. that we have found in the same condition and we have thrown them all overboard middle part strong breezes at 6 A M called all hands and commenced cutting and moderating

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 32° 30' 8"
Lon By Acc 177° 4'



Ship Star Towards Roa Tonge

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 16th 1859

This day commences with a strong breeze and very rugged got the Whales Body all in and the haul we had fast to the case Partee and we lost it mid middle part Stood Boats crews watches again at 4 AM called all hands and got ready to start the works at 8 started them Ship Steering E by S with all sail out wind about S S W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ} 48' S$

Lon By Chron $177^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 17th

This Day begins with a moderate breeze from S S W Ship steering E by S with all sail out employed in boiling clear weather and a heavy swell from East middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $33^{\circ} 00' S$

Lon By Chron $175^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 18th

Commences with a light breeze from the W. and clear weather Ship Steering E N E with all sail out all hands employed in boiling middle and latter part the same at 8 AM got a light breeze from N E Sh by the wind to the E S E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct. $32^{\circ} 50' S$

Lon By Chron $174^{\circ} 0'$

Remarks Sunday Apr. 19th

This day commences with a light breeze from N E and squally at 1 PM finished boiling middle part wind hauled to E S E. and increased to a strong breeze took in light sails and doubled respect topails at 5 AM were Ship to the N E took in jib and mainsail at 8 AM set the main sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By acct. $32^{\circ} 30' S$

Lon By acct. $172^{\circ} 50' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Reatonga
Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 20th 1857

This day commences with a brisk gale from ESE
Ship by the wind to the NE. under double reefed
top sails and mainsail and then squally with rain
middle part taken in mainsail and close reefed the
top sails latter part more moderate made all sail and
hauling to NNE. wore ship to E. broke out per
Soup Beef and Porter Codfish

So Ends This Day Lat 31° 10'S

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 21th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from
NNE. Ship by the wind to the E with all sail
out middle part wind hauls to N. N. W. Ship
steering NE by E with all sail out latter part
wind hauls to W. N. W. Ship steering N. E

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 33° 12'S
Lon By Chron 170° 13' W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 22th

This day commences with a strong breeze from W. N. W.
Ship steering NE with all sail out watches employed in
ships duty set fore top mast standing sail seen nothing
worth note middle part much the same latter part wind
hauling to S. W. employed in repairing S. Boat

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 31° 33'S
Lon By Chron 169° 08' W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 23th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S. W.
hauling gradually to the South Ship steering NE by E
with all sail out middle part took in light sails and
double reefed the top sails latter part took in the main
and jib Ship steering N. E. wind about SE.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 30° 10'S
Lon By Chron 164° 34' W

Ship Polar Star from Auckland

Remarks On Board Friday Apr 24th 1857

This day begins with a brisk gale from S.E. Ship steering N.E. by N. under double reefed top sails at 11 A.M. set main sail and jib and single reefed top sails mid. part much the same latter part made all sail every appearance of trade winds

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 28° 03'
Lon By Chron 162° 27'

Remarks Saturday Apr 25th

This day begins with a strong breeze from S.E. and good weather Ship steering N.E. by N. with all sail out at 4 P.M. change the course to N by E. midsels and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat at 4 P.M. 22° 17'S
Long do do 160° 48' W

Remarks Sunday Apr 26th

This day commences with a strong breeze from E. Ship steering N by E at 4 P.M. took in light sails and doused reefed the top sails weather looks very bad made two packets out of old towline took all of the Calico Tannin out of cask No 3 made recruits for trade at Rorotonga midsels and latter part strong breezes from S.E. with frequent showers of rain we now change our day and on two Sundays at meridian wire hauled to N

So Ends This Day

Dist 96

Rorotonga bearing N.E. by E

Remarks Sunday Apr 26th

This day commences with a moderate breeze from S. with frequent squalls of rain at 2 P.M. see the Island of Rorotonga bearing N.E. Dist 30 miles at 8.30 P.M. had a very heavy squall from W. N.W. cal. all hands are took in said to a less reefed main top sail had a great deal of rain during the night latter part set single reefed top sails at 12 M. double reefed one took in main sail and jib

Rorotonga bearing at 12 M. N.N.W. Dist 30

Towards Rorotonga H^{on} Weeks Master
Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 27th 1857

This day commences with a gale from N.W. Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. at 2 P.M. shore reefed the topsails at 6.30 P.M. wore ship to the W.S.W. frequent and heavy squalls of wind and rain at 6.30 P.M. Rorotonga bore N.W. by W. Dist. 5 Leagues weather looking very fair at 9 P.M. clear weather middle and latter part the same at day light run for the Is. the wind having heaved to the S.S.E. during the night signalled the ship James Murray of Bedford one boat came on board from shore with fruits

So Ends This Day

Rorotonga bearing N.E. by E. Dist. 5 miles

Rorotonga bearing N.W. by W. Dist. 5 Leagues

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 28th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S.E. and good weather but a heavy swell from W. making a heavy Breaker on the shore so we could not land. Had several boats off from the shore spoke ship James Murray and found we had two Portuguese Sailors on Board that swam away from us at Anaki land we searched the ship but could not find them middle part fine weather latter part employed Beating the ship off the town at 11 A.M. Capt. went on shore

So Ends This Day

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 29th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. with frequent and heavy squalls of rain from the Eastward and Westward at 4 P.M. Capt. came on Board bringing a man on Board the he had ship by the name of John Seacley having formerly run away from Barque South America middle part light air from the westward and rainy & too off shore until 9 A.M. when we stood in shore again at 7 P.M. the Captain went on shore took from Board some coconuts Pine Apples Bananas &c latter part wind N.E.

So Ends This Day

Ship Polar Star Off Boratonga

Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 30th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship
laying off wind on the lower deck on Board some new
fruit at 1 P.M. wine hauled to W. in a squall at 4 P.M.
The Captain came on board bringing 5 Natives
that he shipped here sold one Bag of Tobacco and sent
3 more on shore to be sold at dark made all sail on the
Ship steering E. Round for the North West
middle part fine weather wind hauled to
N.E. Ship by the wind to the E.S.E.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ}32'S$
Lon By Chron $158^{\circ}08'W$

Remarks Friday May 1st

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N.E. Ship
by the wind to the E.S.E. with all sail and at 2 P.M. saw
the Island of Mangoo bearing S.E. by E kept the Ship off
to S.E. by S. to go to the leeward of the Island at dark
the South end bore S.E. by E. Dist. 15 leagues Broached
a 10 gal cask of Molasses middle part light baffling
winds latter part employed in stowing down our spare
oil in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $22^{\circ}35'S$
Lon By Chron $157^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Saturday May 2nd

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E. at 4 P.M.
tacked Ship to the N.N.E. at 8 P.M. finished stowing down
middle part wind hauled E.S.E. Ship by the wind to
the N.N.E. latter part much the same cut up the old
gills and made main tacks and sheets out of old towls

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ}36'S$
Lon By Chron $157^{\circ}12'W$

Remarks Sunday May 3rd

Commenced with moderate S.E. Trade Ship by the wind
to the N.E. middle part squally and wind variable fair
Ship several times during the night at day light fair
a strong breeze from E Ship by the wind to the N.N.E.
fine weather and a good breeze

Lat At 2 P.M. $20^{\circ}00'S$
Lon By Chron $155^{\circ}20'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Rodine N^o Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday May 4th 1857

Commenced with strong S.E. trade. Ship by the wind to the N.E. by N middle and latter part much the same employed in repairing the old foresail Ship heading N.E. with all sail out made a new foretop gallant runner

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}43'S$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Tuesday May 5th

This Day begins with strong S.E. trade and squally. Ship by the wind to the N.E. by E with all sail out at 4 P.M. finished repairing the old fore sail and bent it took the other down and stowed it below middle part wind hauled

to N.W.E. at 3 A.M. took the ship to the Eastward latter part much the same took up the fore sail to repair. So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}30'S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Wednesday May 6th

This Day begins with a light air from N.W.E. Ship by the wind to the Eastward finished repairing the fore sail and stowed it below middle and latter part calm at day light took the old fore sail up to repair

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}28'S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ}29'W$

Remarks Thursday May 7th

This day begins with a calm and gave over the employed

in repairing the old fore sail at 5 P.M. finished and bent it and stowed the one below Suspected the Cabin Boy of stealing money from the Captains while at - Wickland and sent him in to the fore as the and took Boy Hunter in his place middle part had a light breeze from S.E. a few hours latter part calm and clear Saw two Islands of the Society Group one Balabala bearing N.E. by E Dist. 60 miles and Marnee bearing N.E. by N Dist. 65 miles employed in repairing old main top sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}12'S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ}42'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay

Friday May 8th This day commences with a calm and clear weather
 employed in repairing old main top sail Bolobolo a
 Mauna two of the Society Is. in sight Dist. 60 miles
 middle part had a few hours breeze from S.E. Ship steers
 N.W.E. latter part calm and very warm Thermometer
 in shade saw the Is. Mauna bearing N.E. by E at 11 AM
 Dist. 40 miles also saw Is. of Bolobolo to the S.E. of
 Mauna finished repairing old main top sail
 So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 47' S$

Lon By Chron. $152^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Saturday May 9th

Commences with a very light air from S.E. Ship steers
 N bent the old main top sail and took the other down
 to middle stick weather very warm Thermometer
 87 in shade middle part got a light breeze from E. Sh
 Steering N. by E latter part much the same
 So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ} 19' S$

Lon By Accⁿ $152^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Sunday May 10th

commences with light airs at 1 PM hauled to N.E.
 N Ship by the wind to the eastward watches employed
 in repairing the main top sail at 5 PM finished and
 stowed away middle and latter part light airs from
 the North

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 34' S$

Lon By Chron. $152^{\circ} 11' W$

Remarks Monday May 11th

Commences with light airs from the N and weather
 good employed in repairing fore top sail middle and
 latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ} 48' S$

Lon By Chron. $152^{\circ} 30' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board ^{Friday} May 12th 1857

commences with light airs from the N and calm finishing repairing fore topsail and fore topmast stay sail and bent the latter middle and latter moderate S.E. Trades Ship by the wind head N.E. took down the mizzen top sail repaired it and sent it up again and sent the main sail down to repair

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 12° 29' S
Lon By Chron 152° 45' W

Remarks Wednesday May 13th

This day begins with moderate S.E. and good weather Ship by the heading N by E bent the mainsail and repaired the main royal and sent it aloft middle part strong, trades Ship by the wind head N by E 1/2 E at 9 AM the Sea Flints Is. bearing N.E. by E Dist 30 miles it appears to be quite a large Is. and well wooded probably 60 feet above the level of the Sea passing to the Westward of it about 15 miles Dist. repaired the mizzen top gallant sail and spanker and bent them again

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9° 57' S
Lon By Chron 152° 28' W

Remarks Thursday May 14th

commences with strong S.E. Trades well to the eastward Ship by the wind to the North with all sail out middle and latter part much the same employed in breaking out for slops and breaking out our Pipe of Broad

and cooping it

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 00' S
Lon By Chron 152° 23' W

Remarks Friday May 15th

commences with strong trades Ship by the wind to the N.N.E. with all sail out middle and latter part much the same employed in cooping the Broad in fore hole and varnishing the boats inside

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 15' S
Lon By Chron 151° 39' W
do By lunar 151° 35' W

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay
Remarks On Board Saturday May 16th 1857

This day begins with moderate Trades Ship by the wind to the N by E. with all sail out middle part much the same at Day light saw a school of sperm Whales lowered and give chase and the B Boat's truck and got one The Larboard Boat missed a whale took the Whale to the ship and commenced cutting
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 10'

Lon By Chron 151° 09'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 17th

This day begins with moderate S.E. Trades Ship by wind to the N.N.E. at 14 PM finished cutting and commenced boiling middle and latter part the same
So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 11'

Lon By Chron 150° 28'

Remarks Monday May 18th

commences with moderate S.E. Trades and fine weather at 11 PM finished boiling Ship Steering N by E. with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 1° 12'

Lon By Chron 150° 12'

Remarks Tuesday May 19th

This day commences with moderate S.E. Trades and fine weather Ship Steering N by E. with all sail out latter part set up main rigging

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 0° 40' N

Lon By Chron 149° 36'

Remarks Wednesday May 20th

commences with moderate S.E. trades Ship Steering N.N.E. with all sail out at 1-30 AM wind hauled to E.N.E. latter part wind variable employed in darning fore and main rigging then over appearance of N.E. trades This day Ends with frequent squalls of rain from E.N.E.

Lat By Obs 2° 16' N

Lon By Chron 149° 26' W

St. Peter's Master

Remarks On Board Thursday May 21th 1857

Commences with light winds from E N E Ship by the wind to the N. with frequent squalls of rain middle and latter part wind about East Ship Steering N N E. with all sail out

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 3° 30' S
Lon By Chron 149° 12' W

Remarks Friday May 22th

This day begins with moderate N E Trades and squally all hands employed in ratting the rigging down middle part a good deal of rain in squalls took in light sails Ship by the the wind to the N N W latter part made all sail employed in coopersing the water Butt

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 5° 19' N
Lon By Chron 149° 10' W

Remarks Saturday May 23th

This day begins with strong N E. Trades and squally Ship by the wind to the N N W. hands employed in various jobs about the Ship middle and latter part Ship head N W & N.

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 8° 14' N
Lon By Chron 150° 27' W

Remarks Sunday May 24th

This day begins with strong N E. Trades Ship by the wind to the N N W at 4 P M single reefed the topsails and set the top gallant sails over them middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 9° 53' N
Lon By Chron 151° 04' W

Remarks Monday May 25th

commences with moderate N E trades and fine weather Ship by the wind to the N N W. with all sail out middle part wind hauled to E N E. and squally latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 11° 58' N
Lon By Chron 151° 36' W

Ship Star Star Toward Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 26th 1852

Commences with strong N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship by the wind to the N. with all sail out ample
in various jobs about the ship setting up head
&c middle part squally latter part strong trades
singled reefed fore and main top sail and set top
gallant sails over them

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 41' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 12' W$

Remarks Wednesday May 27th

This day begins with strong N.E. trades Ship by the
heeding N under singled reefed top sail and top gallant
sails middle and latter part much the same look over
potatoes on Deck and picked them over found a great
many of them rotten

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 27' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Thursday May 28th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather
Ship by the wind to the N. & back the reefs out of the top
sails middle and latter part light airs and calms made
new foot rope to fore top sail yard

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $19^{\circ} 38' N$

Lat By Chron $152^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Friday May 29th

This day begins with light N.E. trades Ship by the wind
to the N. Saw a great school of Porpoises & Cowfish middle
part wind hauled to the Southward latter part much the
same employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ} 44' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 20' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Saturday May 30th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from S N hauly gradually to the Westward and N. W. Ship by the wind to the N. E. latter part wind hauled to N. E. took in light sails and single lee reefed fore and main top sails

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ} 31' N$

Lon By Chron $150^{\circ} 23' W$

Remarks Sunday May 31st

This day begins with a strong breeze from N. N. E. at 2 P. M. tacked Ship to the N. W. middle and latter part light airs and fine weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $22^{\circ} 44' N$

Lon By Chron $151^{\circ} 44' W$

do do Lunar $151^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks Monday June 1st

This day begins with a light breeze from N by E Ship by the wind to the N. W. by W with all sail out fine weather middle and latter part very light airs and calm latter part all hands employed in stowing down the last Whale in main hatchway

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 32' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 26' W$

do do Lunar $152^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks Tuesday June 2nd

This day begins with light airs from the N and calm Ship by the wind to the Westward with all sail out finished stowing down the Oil it stowed $27^{\frac{1}{2}}$ ^{400 gal} middle and latter part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $24^{\circ} 12' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 3rd

This day begins with light airs from E N E Ship by the wind to the North employed in painting the cross trees and tops middle part wind hauled to E S E latter part little employed in cleaning the wood lags found it in a very fair condition

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 48' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 53' W$

Ship Helar Star From Rora tong Towards Brisi
Remarks On Board Thursday June 4th 1851

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.S.E. 12.0
wine hauled to E.N.E. Ship Steering N by W with all sail
out. employees in various jobs about the ship middle and
latter part about the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ} 04' N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Friday June 5th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. Ship Steer
N.W. by W. with all sail out middle and latter part much
the same So Ends

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ} 55' N$
Long By Chron $153^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks Saturday June 6th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E.N.E. & E
Ship Steering N by W with all sail out employees in various
jobs about the ship middle part wine hauled to South lat
part much the same

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ} 21' N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks Sunday June 7th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from South heading
gradually to the S.W. hands employees in various jobs about
the ship middle part wine hauled to W.S.W. Ship Steering
N by W latter part strong breeze and hazy weather

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $33^{\circ} 00' N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks Monday June 8th

This day begins with a strong breeze from W.S.W. Ship Steer
N by W hazy weather with rain middle part squally at 3 AM
took in light sails and at 4 AM doubled reefed the top sails a
hook in the jib at 6 AM set the jib again at 9 AM took it in
again and close reefed the top sails at 10 AM procured our main
sail broken short off about 2 inches above the trys. Bone called all hands and
commenced sending down the yards and masts after luffing the ship to wind
in all sail but a close reefed main top sail and fore top mast staysail. latter part
wine hauled to W.N.W. So Ends

Lat By $38^{\circ} 01' N$
Long $152^{\circ} 00' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Honolulu Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Tuesday June 9th 1857

This day commences with a moderate gale from N and squally. Ship hove to to the N at 4 P.M. had every thing down but main yard and main top mast and these we did not dare to start as it was very rugged at 6 P.M. wore ship and stowed S. by E. Borneo for Honolulu Sandwich Is. after a new main mast middle part made all sail

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 13' N$

Long By Chron $151^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 10th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from N. and cloudy weather Ship steering S. by E. with all sail out middle and latter part light baffling winds and cloudy

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 55' N$

Lon By Chron $151^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Thursday June 11th

This day begins with light baffling winds and calm at 4 P.M. sent the main yard down took our Iron hoops out of the cask and stowed them in the run in the part sent the main top mast down

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 33' N$

Lon By Acct. $152^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Friday June 12th

This day begins with a light breeze from E Ship steering S. by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E with all sail out broached a quail cap three agar musp yarn and a quail of warm fine for throat Seapings to fore and main rigging middle part fine weather and a good breeze latter part employed in fitting main top mast hoops they found the collars of them in a very bad state turned them up 18 inches from the rail the Captain went aloft and bore the main mast and found it to be rotten for about 5 ^{feet} _{parts} above and below the true band excepting a thin shell of sound wood on the outside

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ} 48' N$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 20' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Honolulu Sunday 13.

Remarks On Board Saturday June 13th 1857

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E Ship Steering S by E 1/2 E with all sail out on fore & mizzen mast middle and latter part much the same weather employed in fitting main top mast and top gallant rigging This Day the Ship has gone 125 miles Sharp by the time without any sail on the main mast

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 29° 36' N

Lon By Chron 152° 28' W

Remarks Sunday June 14th

This day begins with a moderate breeze from E Ship Steering S by middle part moderate N.E. trades changed the Ships course to S by W 1/2 W

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 26° 54' N

Long By Chron 152° 19' W

Remarks Monday June 15th

This day begins with moderate N.E. Trades and clear weather Ship Steering S by W 1/2 W middle part squally with rain latter part fine weather employed in breaking out old water pipe Shocks

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 25° 17' N

Lon By Chron 153° 17' W

Remarks Tuesday June 16th

This day begins with light N.E. trades and fine weather Ship Steering S by W 1/2 W with all sail out that we can set

middle and latter part light variable winds and calms

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 24° 28' N

Lon By Chron 154° 14' W

Remarks Wednesday June 17th

This day begins with light airs from E Ship Steering S by W with all sail on that we can set middle and latter part much the same employed in washing Ship in side Port

So Ends This Day

Lat By Obs 23° 28' N

Long By Chron 154° 47' W

Ship Polar Star Towards Honolulu Sandwich Island

Remarks On Board Thursday June 18th 1837

This day begins with moderate N.E. Trades and fine weather employed in washing ship mizzen and latter part made the same at 11 AM. Saw the Islands of Mani bearing S by W Dist. 45 miles Ship Steering S by W by S

So Ends This Day

Lat By Acc. 21° 38' N
Lon By Chron. 155° 28' W

Remarks Friday June 19th

This day begins with strong N.E. Trades and cloudy. Saw the Island of Mani and Miliki the latter bearing S W Dist. 45 miles ran the ship in until midnight when we luffed to the wind and took in sail at 5 AM kept away again for the Passage between Lahn and Moliki took an observation and found our Chron. to be Wright

So Ends This Day

Remarks Saturday June 20th

At 1 PM took a pilot and Shore Hk after the Steam Boat off and towed us in and we came to in 4 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of spare and put the Cherge anchor astern took on board two barrells of potatoes These 24 hours ends at midnight

Remarks Sunday June 21th

This day begins with fine weather and a light breeze off the land Sent all but 3 of the crew on Shore

So Ends

Remarks Monday June 22th

This day took the main mast out and carried it on shore and turned the main riggin in frame one of the Trussel trees decayed one watch on shore in the evening

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 23th

To day sent one watch on shore on liberty and the Steward was arrested and confined in the fort for Drunkenness at Park the rest of the watch came on board finished painting ship and struck the fore top gallant mast in consequence of the Cross trees being decayed

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 24th 1857

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades and fine weather took the main mast along side and up it in

So Ends This Day

Remarks Thursday June 25th

This day begins with moderate N.E. trades employed in putting the rigging &c took the Steward out of the port and sent him on board

So Ends

Remarks Friday June 26th

good weather throughout these 24 hours sent the main rigging up and re-settled it down and sent up main topmast tanner

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 27th

This day begins with good weather with and moderate breeze off the land sent up main top gallant mast and all off yards belonging to the Mast

So Ends

Remarks Sunday June 28th

Strong breezes squalls at times pretty much all hands on Shore on Liberty

Remarks Monday June 29th

Strong winds at times off the land squalls of rain employed in putting main rigging &c. P.M. Mr. George W. Jenkins Chief Officer was discharged by his mutual consent took his things on shore

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 30th

Strong winds light squalls of rain employed still in putting main rigging Ship's Mr. Stephen C. Manchester Chief Officer in place of Jenkins Discharged Also Mr. W. C. Burger risen from Third Officer to Second Mr. St. Jamell takes place of Third Officer several small vessels returned & sailed

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 1st

This day begins with fresh breezes and fine weather employed in putting main topmast rigging and main top gallant rigging took the Span's main yard on shore finished all the rigging on the main mast latter part moderate breeze

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday July 2th 1857

Good weather throughout The 2d hours employed in Discharging Sperm Oil on Shore and stored it in casks of Thoms Spencer to be shipped the first opportunity To C. Re. Tucker & 10 casks galgen 1716 gal. also employed in stowing Salt water in the Grummet

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 3th

All of these 2d hours light airs and pleasant weather Discharged 10 casks of sperm Oil galgen 1716 gal. also 8 pipes of Bread 10 bbls of pork sold and give 20 bbls of Beef in exchange for 20 of Sand Island packers Beef & boxes of tobacco sold Stowed off the after hold

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 4th

Commenced with light breezes off the land and pleasant weather pretty much all hands on liberty latter part fresh breezes and equally

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 5th

Begins with light airs and pleasant weather pretty much all hands on liberty latter part fresh breezes off the land attended with heavy gust of wind at times

So Ends

Remarks Monday July 6th

Commenced with light airs and fine weather Took on board 140 bbls of fresh water and stowed part of it - Bent the main top sail main top gallant sail and main royal 6 Men Discharged Isaac Sandford Deutscher John Hardy Frank Dixerson and Kanahers three middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent squalls

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 7th

Begins with calm pleasant weather still employed in getting fresh water at 4 P.M. finished got our supply 210 bbls stowed all below lock on Board a Winching Machine got all ready to take the Anchor Mr. Paines 2th Officer brought his things on board latter part fresh breeze off the land and equally with rain

So Ends

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor
Remarks On Board Wednesday July 8th 1857

Commenced with light breeze from the land and pleasant weather employed in lashing the cutting pendants and getting the cutting tackle & various other jobs took in 15 bbl more of fresh water Mr Davies & Officer came on board for good latter part light showers of rain but the main course
So Ends

Remarks Thursday July 9th

Begins with light breeze and squally weather attended with light showers of rain employed in various jobs about the ship All ready for sea weathering for men During the night Manuel Joseph Disgusted latter part weather much the same Copeland Wilson also Disgusted

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 10th

Begins with calm and variable weather on moorings ship At 8 AM Mr Bay John Disgusted while on shore after the Capt's things Richard Saw a man ship's hose came aboard middle and latter part heavy gust of wind off the land
So Ends

This Day Sailed From Honolulu

Remarks Saturday July 11th

Commenced with strong N.E. Trades and clear weather at 10 AM took our anchor under the direction of the Pilot and stood to sea 7 of the Disgusters was brought on board by the police namely Isaac Sandford board Steers John Hardy Richard Disgusted Bay John and three Kanakas Copeland Wilson and Manuel Joseph went clear at 12 M Discharged the Pilot Ship course S by E made Joseph Coary Boat Steer in place of Isaac Sandford who the Capt sent forward for Disgusting
So Ends

Lat By Acct. $20^{\circ}51'N$
Lon By Chron $155^{\circ}41'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South on a Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday July 12th 1857

Commences with strong N.E. trades and clear weather Staring S.E. under Whole top sails and main top gallant sail stowed the anchors and unlent the cables freshen on doubled reefed at 2 P.M. finished stowing the cables and got dinner at 3 P.M. the South point of Cuba bore N. 1. 25 miles middle part more moderate set all sail and steered S.E. latter part variable breeze sighted the Is. of Cuby her at 8 A.M. got a light breeze from W. steered S by E at Mrs Cuby her bore N.E. Dist. 160

So Ends

Lat By Obs 18° 5' 3" N

Lon By Obs 156° 17' W

Remarks Monday July 13th

Begins with light airs from W. and calm at 1 P.M. took the air from E. steered Steered S by E. winds freshen middle part steering winds from E.N.E. took in light sails and doubled reefed and hauled the jib. Change has come to S.E. blowing on. To a brisk gale hauled the main course and closed reefed fore and mizzen top sail at 5 A.M. began to moderate set the main sail one reef out of the main and mizzen top sail parted the back roap to the fore top sail sent it down to repair also sent down fore and mizzen royal yards still moderating repaired the fore top sail and bent it at Mrs set dandy top reefed top sail and main top gallant sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 17° 10' N

Lon By Obs 156° 7' W

Remarks Tuesday July 14th

Commences with strong N.E. trades and squally weather Staring S.E. under rangled reefed top sails and main top gallant sail set over them employed in setting rigging at 4 P.M. more moderate set all sail middle and latter part light breezes and cloudy

So Ends

Lat By Obs 15° 30' N

Lon By Obs 153° 38' W

Ship Polar Star Bount South On a Cruise

Remarks Wednesday July 15th 1857

Commence with moderate breeze from E N E and fair weather steering S E by the wind under full sail employed in various jobs about the ship middle and latter part fresh breeze wind hauled to E - and baffling, steering wind up N E off S E weather cloudy

So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 46' S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 58' W$

Remarks Thursday July 16th

Begins with fresh breeze from E N E and wearing to E weather cloudy steering by the wind up S E off S E under all sail employed in setting up head rigging

At 5 P M set in squally had some rain middle part of latter part variable weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 22' N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Friday July 17th

Begins with light winds from N N E and squally weather clouded with light showers of rain steering E by the wind still employed in setting up the head stays at 5 P M winds light and baffling at 10 P M calms at 11 got a light breeze from S S W touched ship and steered S by the same latter part fine wind hauled to South Steered E S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $10^{\circ} 51' S$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks Saturday July 18th

Commences with light breezes from S and pleasant weather steered E S E by the wind all sail set employed in various jobs about the ship at 5 P M light airs and calms had a change of wind to the S E wore ship to the S S W middle and latter about the same to the N E trades again and steered S by the wind at Mer fresh trade

Thus Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 53' S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ} 29' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South

Remarks On Board Sunday July 19th 1857

Commenced with fresh N.E. trades and clear weather Steering E.S.E. by the wind all sail set sundown moderate breeze set the main royal middle and latter part equally took in light sail at 11 AM set them again

So Ends

Lat By Obs $8^{\circ} 06' N$
Lon By Chr. $150^{\circ} 04' W$

Remarks Monday July 20th

Begins with fresh N.E. trades and squally Steering S.E. by the wind under all sail at 4 PM the wind changed suddenly to S.E. in squall took in light sails middle part light airs and calms attended with frequent squalls of rain latter light airs from E.S.E. all hands employed in turning up the fore rigging

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 56' N$

Remarks Tuesday July 21st

Commenced with light airs from E.S.E. and fine weather Steering South under all sail all hands employed in turning up fore rigging at 2 PM had a squall from the S.E. took in light sails at 6 PM set them again middle and latter part light airs and squally attended with rain

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 6' N$
Lon By Chr. $149^{\circ} 42' W$

Remarks Wednesday July 22nd

Begins with squally rain weather fresh breezes from E.S.E. & S.E. Steered by the wind up S.E. & S by W under all sail at 1 PM had a heavy squally from the S.E. took in light sails at 2 set them again middle part squally took in light sails at day light set them again latter part fresh breezes and squally employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 09' N$
Lon By Chr. $149^{\circ} 35' W$

Remarks Thursday July 23rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E and hauled to E.S.E. cloudy weather Steered by the wind up E.S.E. & S. all sail set middle and latter part fine breeze at different jobs about the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 33' N$
Lon By Chr. $149^{\circ} 52' W$

Ship Polar Star From Oahu Bound On A

Remarks On Board Friday July 24th 1857

Commences with moderate S.E. trades and variable weather steering to the S.E. by the wind at 5 P.M. set in squally middle part must the same latter part strong breezes and clear at day light took in fore top gallant sail at 12 M. saw a breach supposed it to be a whale took in mid light sails and hauled up the main course.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ}17'S$

Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}15'W$

Remarks Saturday July 25th

Begins with strong S.E. trades and cloudy weather steering South by the wind under whole topsails at sundown set 3 watches after shortening sail middle part moderate breeze at day light set all sail latter part fresh breezes and haze weather at 10 A.M. took in light sails at 12 M. kept off S.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}30'S$

Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}54'W$

Remarks Sunday July 26th

Begins with moderate S.E. trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. under whole top sails at sundown hauled the main course and wore ship to the Northward middle part light breezes at day light made sail and wore ship to the South latter part fresh breezes and squally took in light sails at 8 A.M. set main top gallant sail and kept off S.W. at 12 M. heaved to the wind heading S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}33'S$

Lon By Chron $151^{\circ}29'W$

Remarks Monday July 27th

Commences with fresh breezes from E and squally weather steering S.E. by the wind under whole topsails and main top sails and main top gallant sail at 1 set mizzen top gallant sail and fly jib. Saw nothing at sundown shortened sail for the night and wore ship to the N middle part fresh breeze latter part more moderate at day light wore ship to the South and set jib and fore sail at 8 A.M. kept off N.N.W. with a fresh breeze at M. kept off S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}20'S$

Lon By Chron $152^{\circ}17'W$

Southern Cruise

W. W. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 28th 1857

Commences with fresh S.E. trades and clear weather Steering S.W. under whole top sails fore sail and gills employed in various jobs about the Ship at sundown luffed to the wind head. S by E. took in gills and fore sail middle part much the same Ship on different tacks latter part strong breezes at 6 A.M. kept off N.W. and set gills and fore sail main top gallant sail fly 11th at 11th luffed to head N by E
So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 52' S

Lon By Chron 153° 10' W

Remarks Wednesday July 29th

Begins with strong trades and clear weather Steering N by E by the wind under all sail but fore and mizzen top gallant sail at 3 P.M. set in squally sundown shortened sail and tacked to the South middle part brisk gales and squally attenuated with rain doubled reefed the top latter part much the same tacked Ship several times

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 27' S

Lon By Chron 152° 54' 25" W

So Lunar 152° 56' 15" W

Remarks Thursday July 30th

Begins with fresh gales from E.S.E. and clear weather Steering S by E by the wind under doubled top sails fore sail and gills at sundown took in the gills middle and latter part much the same wore Ship twice during the night at 7 A.M. kept off S.W. and set whole top sails and main top gallant sail At noon moderate breezes and pleasant kept off N.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 16' S

Lon By Chron 152° 02' W

Remarks Friday July 31st

Begins with moderate trades and pleasant weather Steering N.W. under whole top sails and main top gallant sail at Sundown luffed to head N.E. at midnight wore Ship to the S. middle and latter part fine employed in various jobs at 1 A.M. kept off N.S.W. at 10:30 A.M. made the land Molokai Island about 10 miles off stood in for it until noon then hauled to the N by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 01' S

Lon By Chron 151° 55' W

Ship Solar Star From Oahu On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug. 1st 1857

Commenced with fresh S.E. trades well to the eastward and clear weather Steering N by W by the wind left the Island off our Starboard beam middle part strong breeze mid night tacked to the South latter part much the same set the main course at 10 A.M. made Malden Island bearing S.S.W 30 miles Dist. at 12 mer bore W by S Dist. 12 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 03' S

Lon By Chron 154° 47' W

Remarks Sunday Aug. 2nd

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and hazy weather Steering S. by the wind at 2 P.M. Malden Island bore W.N.W. Dist. 12 miles at sundown doubled reefed the top sails and handed the main course middle part squally with rain at times mid night wore ship to the N latter part strong breeze and clear at 6 A.M. set whole top sail and again sail at 10 made the land bearing N by W Dist. 10 miles stood up abreast of the Island at 11 A.M. kept off N. and run to the Leeward of it

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 03' S

Lon By Chron 154° 48' W

Remarks Monday Aug 3rd

Begins with fresh S.E. Trades and clear weather Steering N.W. under whole top sails and courses at 2 P.M. Malden Island bore E.S.E. Dist. 10 miles at sundown doubled reefed and furled the main sail middle part light breezes latter part fresh breeze at 6 A.M. made sail and tacked ship to the S.E. at Mer tacked to the N.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 38' S

Lon By Acc 155° 00' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 4th

Begins with moderate breezes from E by N and clear weather Steering N.E. under whole top sails at 1 P.M. set main top & Hant sail and flying jib and stowed fore top gallion sail and repaired it and bent it middle part light breeze tacked ship to the S.E. latter part much the same at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. under all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 35' S

Long By Chron 156° 12' W

Stth Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 5th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from E S E and pleasant weather
Steering S. W. under full sail at sundown hauled down the
Starboard tack heading N. W. E by the wind took in light sails
and hauled the main course middle part made the run at
day light set all sail latter part fresh breezes Steering N. E
by the wind employed in setting up and setting the starboard
fore rigging So Ends.

Lat By Obs 2° 50' S
Lon By Chron 155° 27' W

Remarks Thursday Aug 6th

Begins with strong winds from E S E and clear weather
Steering N. E by the wind under all sail employed in setting
fore rigging at sundown shortened sail middle part more moderate
latter part fresh breezes and rough weather at 6 A.M. wore ship
to the South set the top sails single reefed and main course
So Ends

Lat By Obs 2° 19' S
Lon By Chron 155° 15' W

Remarks Friday Aug 7th

Begins with strong breezes from E S E and cloudy weather
Steering South by the wind under single reefed top sails and
courses employed in setting the fore rigging at sundown
wind began to die doubled reefed the top sail and further the
main course middle and latter part more moderate made all
sail and Steered S. W. by S. Bound to New Zealand light whaling
So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 03' S
Lon By Chron 156° 25' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 8th

Begins with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steering
S. W. by S. under all sail still employed in setting fore
rigging at 8 P.M. set half watches again middle part
much the same latter part more moderate at 10 hauled
up S by E So Ends

Lat By Obs 6° 42' S
Lon By Chron 158° 39' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 9th 1857

Commences with fresh breezes from East and clear weather Steering S by E under all sail employed in hauling up top gallant rigging fore and aft middle part squally took in light sails and hauled up the course at day light more moderate set the courses and main top gallant sail latter part strong breezes steered S by the wind at 9 P.M. took in main top gallant and
So Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 22' S$
Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Monday Aug 10th

Begins with fresh gales from E S E and clear weather Steering S. by the wind under whole top sails and courses at sundown equally hauled the main course at 7 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails middle part the weather moderated at day light set all sail latter much the same as fore part employed in various jobs about the Ship Mrs Kept off S W
So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 54'$
Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 32'$

Remarks Tuesday Aug 11th

Begins with fresh S E trades and clear weather Steer S W under all sail employed in various jobs about the Ship middle and latter part moderate breezes at Meridian changed her course to S W by S
So Ends

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ} 42' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 29' W$

Remarks Wednesday Aug 12th

Begins with moderate breezes from E and pleasant weather Steering S W by S under all sail employed in various jobs about the Ship middle and latter part much the same had a change of wind to N E. Saw a school of Blackfish
So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 24' S$
Lon By Chron $163^{\circ} 08' W$

36th Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 13th 1857

Begins with light breezes from N^E and clear weather
Steering S. W. by S under all sail employed in turning
up the mizzen top mast back stays middle part wine were
to E latter part variable breezes and calms Saw a
Fin Backs Whale

So Encls

Lat By Obs 16° 50' S

Lon By Chrt 161° 33' W

Remarks Friday Aug 14th

commenced with light variable breezes and calm Ship
course S. W. by S employed in various jobs about the ship
at 4 P.M. hauled up S by E with light breezes from East
at sundown set the main royal middle part much the same
had a change of wine to S^E Steering by the wind up S W by
S. app S. W. latter part about the same as fore part

So Encls

Lat By Obs 17° 28' S

Lon By Chrt 165° 27' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 15th

commenced with light breezes from E S E and clear weather
Steering S. W. by S by the wind under all sail at 2 P.M.
wind began to freshen middle part light breezes due a change
of wind to S S E at midnight tacked Ship to the eastward
latter part light airs from S S W heading up S E by the
wind

So Encls

Lat By Obs 18° 13' S

Lon By Chrt 165° 47' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 16th

This day begins with light airs from S W and calms
pleasant weather steering S E clear hauled sundown set
the main royal middle part much the same wine light and
reeced to W S W a heavy swell running from West
at 2 P.M. the steering apparatus got out of order the
point of one of the threads had got broken took it apart
and set all to rights latter part moderate breezes from
W N W steering S by E at once kept off S S E

So Encls

Lat By Obs 18° 58' S

Lon By Chrt 165° 8' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 17th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and clear weather Steering S.S.E. under all sail at 4 P.M. had a change of wind to N.E. middle part wind light and baffling latter part squally at 9 A.M. had a heavy squall from W. call all hands and shorten sail to doubled reefed top sails and fore sail when the squall struck. Kept off S.E. lasted about 30 minutes at 11 A.M. had all sail set again

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Aug 18th

Begins with moderate breezes from W. and squally weather Steering S.S.E. all sail set at 7 P.M. wind hauled to S.W. and freshen took in light sails at 9 P.M. wind veered to South set the light sails latter part squally took in light sails

So Ends

Lat By Obs 21° 48' S
Lon By Chron 163° 11' W

Remarks Wednesday Aug 19th

Begins with fresh gales from S.W. & S. variable weather Steering by the wind up S.S.E. off E.S.E. under whole top sail and main top gallant sail at 11 P.M. strong gales at 3 P.M. shortened sail to doubled reefed top sails and fore sail at 4 P.M. close reefed the top sail and furled the fore sail middle part squall wind veered to W. with light showers of rain and a heavy sea hurried the boats to the Sea. wind then from W. latter part gale still increasing at day light wind hauled to S.W. and blew a strong gale at 9 A.M. have to under her storm sails heading S by E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 20' S
Lon By Chron 163° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Aug 20th

Begins with bad weather blowing a heavy gale from N.W. Ship hove to under her storm sails heading S by E middle part squally heavy lighting in S.E. latter part more moderate set the top sails and courses and Steered S.S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 02' S
Lon By Chron 161° 36' W

St^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Aug 21th 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from S.W. and variable weather
a heavy swell from the S.W. Steering S.E. under close reefed
top sails and courses at 4 P.M. luffed to head. S by E
middle part more moderate had a sudden change of wind
to S.S.W. hauled her off to S.E. at day light set whole top
sails latter part pleasant weather sent down the fore sail to
repair at morn finished it

So Encls

Lat By Obs 25° 03' S

Lon By Chron 160° 45' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 22th

Begins with a pleasant breeze from S.S.W. weather clear
Steering S.E. by the wind bent the fore sail and set all
sail sun down light airs and calms at 3 P.M. got a light
air from S.E. wore ship to S.W. by the wind latter part
much the same as fore part employed in various jobs about
the ship So Encls

Lat By Obs 25° 52' S

Lon By Chron 160° 17' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 23th

Begins with fresh breezes from the S.W. and pleasant weather
Steering by the wind up S.S.W. off S.W. under full sail
middle part strong and variable breezes and squally
took in light sails and reefed fore top sails only light more
moderate set all sail latter part much the same as fore part
took in light sails and reefed the top sails

So Encls

Lat By Obs 27° 58' S

Lon By Chron 162° 42' W

Remarks Monday Aug 24th

Begins with strong variable breezes & squally weather steering
by the wind up South off S.S.W. under whole topsail moderating
at one set main top gallant sail wind strong and baffling veering
from S.E. to S.S.E. at 2 began to freshen took in at 1 P.M. main top
gallant sail and reef'd the topsails middle part strong breezes
and squally double reef'd the topsails took in the 2nd latter
part much the same all hands employed setting up the
main rigging So Encls

Lat By Obs 30° 11' S

Lon By Chron 162° 24' W

Ship Solar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Tuesday Aug 25th 1857

Begins with strong breeze from E cloudy weather steering S.E. by the wind under single reef'd topsails & courses all hand setting up main topmast rigging and main top gallant rigging also putting on chafing gear at 3 PM Change of wind to E.N.E. ship heading up N.E. and freshening took in the Libb double reef'd the sails midnight it moderated set the topsails single reef'd also set the Libb. Later part strong gale and thick weather blowing on at 11 A.M. double reef'd the topsails. So Ends

Latitude by Chron 32°
Long by Chron 160° 54'

Remarks Wednesday Aug 26th 1857

Begins with a 'brisk' gale from N.E. and veering to E.N.E. steering the wind up E.S.E. off S.E. under double reef'd topsails & courses weather thick and foggy at 4 p.m. wind hauled to N.E. by N. then up S.W. by E. Kept off S.E. by E at 7 p.m. Kept off S.E. wind began to abate turned one reef out of fore & main topsails Middle and latter part moderate breezes a rough sea and thick fog day light set in by Libb & main top gallant sail change of wind to N.E. So Ends
No Observation

Remarks Thursday Aug 27th 1857

Begins with light wind from N.E. and thick foggy weather steering S.E. under single reef'd topsails & main top gallant & fly Libb. broke out fair stores. At 5 PM Kept off S.W. by E made fair much the same latter part wind veering to westward at 6. Luff'd too on the Starboard tack heading N.W. & double reef'd topsails hauled up the foresail at 9 AM fog lit set courses and whole topsails heading S.W. by the wind
So Ends

Latitude by Chron 36° 31'
Long by Chron 158° 22'

Remarks Friday Aug 28th 1857

Begins with light variable weather wind from S.W. thick foggy weather attended with showers steering by the wind to S.W. under all cruise sail. At 5 PM change of wind to S.S.E. heading the ship to East. Sun shortened sail. Set 3 boat crew watches middle part much the same wind veering to East wore to S.S.E. At 4 AM wind began to freshen attended with rain at daylight close reef'd main top sail took in foresail breezen on thick fog and rain. 9 AM took in main top sail at 11 wind abate here thin light breeze. So Ends

Latitude by Chron 37° 11'
Long by Chron 158° 36'

Sticks Master

Remarks On Board Saturday Aug 29th 1857

Begins with light breezes from a foggy weather & rain ship
laying too under fore and main spencers & fore topmast staysail
heading to S. at 2 p.m. Kept off S.W. wind from S.W. & blowing
on at 5 p.m. Luffed too the wind on the Starboard tack heading N.E.
middle part blowing heavy attended with heavy squalls at 1 P.M. sea on
boarded us and stove and washed the Bow boat off the main.
a total loss. Called all hands and hoisted the other ones up to Davit
Leads 5:30 A.M. wind hauled to west. Latter part wind veered to S.W.
the gale broke

S Ends

Latitude by Obs. $37^{\circ} 33' S$
Longitude by Chron. $159^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Sunday Aug. 30th 1857

Commences with bad weather blowing a brisk gale from S.W. & S. attended
with frequent squalls of wind and rain ship hove too under
fore & main spencers & staysail heading to westward laboring
hard a bad sea on wind veering back and forth 4 P.M. more
moderate. Set main topsail & reefed middle part wind died away to a
light breeze attended with frequent squalls set whole topsails and
courses. Ship by the wind to S.W. & S.S.W. broke out 2 casks of
coal also repairing damages done on the 29th. fresh breezes at
Meridian set all sail

So Ends

Latitude by Obs. $37^{\circ} 16' S$
Longitude by Chron. $158^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Monday Aug. 31st 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.E. and variable moderated by
the wind to S.W. The Carpenter employed in repairing the after
barron to Bow Boat at 9:30 P.M. had a heavy squall & change
of wind to E.S.E. ship heading up I took in light sails.
at Sundown took in all sail for the night. Middle part
moderate breezes and heavy squalls and change of wind
to E.S.E. day light set the topsails double reefed and fore
sail. Latter part blowing a brisk gale at 8 A.M.
took in sail and hove too under close reefed main top
sail and fore topmast staysail (bare whip twice)

So Ends.

Latitude by Obs. $37^{\circ} 55' S$
Longitude by Chron. $159^{\circ} 20' W$

Ship Solar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 1th 1857

Begins with bad weather blowing a strong gale from E.N.E. Ship laying to under close reefed main top sail head to the S.E. At 5 P.M. took the boats up to the Star head and set the fore and main Tropicals amidst part much the same wind veered to N latter part gale freshen took in main top sail at 8 A.M. had a change of wind to N.N.E. thick fog and rainy Ship head E at noon set the main top sail close reefed

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Sept 2th

Begins with stormy weather blowing a strong gale from N.N.E. laying to under a close reefed main top sail and Tropicals head. At midnight the gale broke wind died away to a light breeze and hauled to N.E. latter light breezes veered to N.W. thick foggy weather Ship under easy sail Stowed several courses, wind veered to W.W. huffed to head S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 01' S$
Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 3th

Commences with light breezes from W.N.W. and foggy weather Steering to the S.W. by the wind under easy sail A heavy swell running from the N.W. employed in putting on new bow boat amidst part squally change of wind to the S.W. were Ship to the West latter part strong gales and squally wind hauled back to the W.N.W. at noon were Ship to the S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 44' S$
Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 52' W$

H. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 4th 1857

Begins with strong gales from W. W. W. a tempest with heavy squalls off wind and rain under easy sail to the S. W. by the wind wind freshen and hauler to W. S. W. at 12 P.M. hauled fore and mizzen top sail and hove to under her storm sails head S. still employed in putting down boat & middle part change of wind S. S. W. midnight light breezes were a ship head S. W. and set the fore sail latter part fresh breezes and variable weather under easy sail put the new bow boat on the cranes at noon set single reefed top sails and main sail and tack'd ship to the S. S. E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 54' S
Lon By Chron 158° 49' W

Remarks Saturday Sept 5th

Begins with strong winds from S. W. and cloudy weather steering by the wind to the S. S. E. under single reefed top sails and courses wind freshen at 4 P.M. double reefed top sails at 8 set half water the middle part weather much the same had a change of wind to W. S. W. head up S. latter part moderate breezes thick fog and rain at times Saw a number of Whale Birds the wind veered to S. W. and did set the top sails single reefed So Ends

Lat By Obs 40° 45' S
Lon By Chron 158° 33' W

Remarks Sunday Sept 6th

Begins with moderate breezes from S. W. and thick foggy weather a tempest with rain fog lighting at times steering S. S. E. by the wind at 8 P.M. wore ship to W. S. W. and set main top gallant sail middle part much the same latter part strong winds and squally Saw a ship to the Westward steering S. S. E. also saw a great number of Whale Birds at 11 tack'd to the S. S. E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 12' S
Lon By Chron 158° 55' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 7th 1857

Begins with strong winds from South & clear weather Steered E.S.E. by the wind under reef'd topsails 3 o'clock P.M. set in squally & change of wind to S.E. Tacked ship to S.W. Middle part much the same wind veered E and back to S.E. Steered a course S by W heavy head beat sea took in jib and mainsail double reef'd topsails day light close reef'd topsails and carried away foretop gallant stay latter part moderate breeze & cloudy weather wind veered to E.S. Steered S.W. by the wind & placed foretop gallant back stay also covered the quarter Deck

So Ends

Latitude by Acct 42° 0'
Longitude by Chron 161° 2'

Remarks Tuesday 8th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. cloudy weather steering S.W. by the wind under easy sail. Saw a number of Fin Back Whales employed setting ^{lines} for top gallant back stays at 4 P.M. set in squally wind changed to S. Steered W.N.W. by the wind. Run down shortened middle & latter part fresh gales & squally. At 6 AM wore ship to S.E. & set the topsails double reef'd main course & jib wind from S.S.W.

So Ends

Latitude by Ob. 42° 10' S
Longitude by Chron 162° 10'

Remarks Wednesday 9th 1857

Begins with brisk gales from S.S.W. & squally weather steering S.E. under double reef'd topsails & courses middle part more moderate under easy latter part pleasant breezes attended with light squalls wind veered to S.S.E. heading the ship off to E. At 10 AM kept off & squared the yards and set all sail.

So Ends

Latitude by Ob. 42° 22'
Long by Chron 160° 5'

Remarks Thursday 10th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.E. & clear weather steering a course S. under full sail. Saw some Fin Back Whales middle part much the same under easy sail. Latter part light baffling winds from S.E. set all in E. Saw plenty of whale birds at 7 AM changed her course to S.E. good weather a few light squalls of rain At 10 AM changed her course to W.N.W.

So Ends.

Lat by Obs 41° 53' N
Long by Chron 160° 18' W

Wm. Wicks, Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept-11th 1857

Begins with light breezes from S. & E. pleasant weather
Ship course N. N. W. under full sail middle part light airs
steered N. W. under easy sail latter part fresh breezes from
N. E. & squally daylight set all sail & luff'd to the wind
Heading N. N. W. at 9 A.M. wind hauled to North heading
off N. N. W. & W. at 10 local to N. E. & freshening took in light sails
So Ends

Lat by Ob. 40° 03' South
Long by Chr. 161° 02' West

Remarks Saturday 12th 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from N. N. E. & squally weather
steering N. W. by the wind under whole topsail & courses
at 1 P.M. set Main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. the Lead cringle
of the Main topsail parted called all hands sent it down
& bent another topsail at 5 all bent set sail and steers
West-175° bound to 175° West-Long'd Lat 35° South Saw a great
many whale birds Middle & latter part much the same at 9 A.M.
set fore top mast standing sail.

So Ends

Lat by Obs. 39° 19' S
Long by Chr. 165° 58' W

Remarks Sunday 13th

Begins with fresh breezes from N. N. E. & fine weather Steering W. by S. under
full sail at 5 P.M. wind hauled to N. middle part squally wind be-
set to N. N. W. took in J. L. M. Standing sail, fly jib, fore & mizzen gallant
latter part strong gale & squally attended with rain at 7 A.M. wind
freshening on to a strong gale at 8 A.M. kept off N. N. W. took in No. 2
gallant sail & double reef'd at 10 took in jib & main course blowing
attended with heavy squalls of wind & rain at 11 A.M. hove too under her
storm sail heading W. by N. Saw a Barge under short sail standing
to N. & E.

So Ends

Lat by Obs. 39° 25' S.
Long by Chr. 170° 55' West

Remarks Monday Sept-14th 1857

Begins with strong gales from N. N. W. & bad weather Ship Laying
too under a close reef'd main topsail & staysail & fore & main spencers
heading W. by N. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to W. heading ship off to N. N.
W. and cleared up middle part gale moderated set fore sail &
mizzen wind hauled to N. N. W. latter part strong breeze & hazy weather
at 6 A.M. set the topsails double reef'd jib, main course wind veering
about N. to N. W.

So Ends

Lat by Obs. 39° 33' S
Long by Chr. 171° 10' West

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks Tuesday Sept 15th 1857.

Begins with a brisk gale from W.N.W. + N.W. Steering by the wind
up N.E.W. off S.W. under short sail breeze freshen at 3 P.M. At
in the jib double reef'd main topsail + close reef'd reef'd mizzen
middle part much the same, under short sail latter part in
strong gales + squall some rain. day light set fore topsail
reef'd at 11 A.M. which hauled to W. in a squall. wore ship head
N.W. set mizzen topsail + foresail main topsail double
reef'd. Meridian had a heavy squall and change of wind to
South called all hands took in fore + mizzen topsails
foresail + close reef'd the main topsail
So Ends

Lat by Obs 40° 1'
Long by Obs 172° 1'

Remarks Wednesday Sept 16th 1857.

Begins with strong gales from South and variable weather
steering by the wind S.E.W. Under a close reef'd main topsail
+ spencers at 1 P.M. the gale broke which began to die
off N.W. set fore topsail at 2 set foresail + mizzen topsail
middle part moderate breeze heavy swell from S. mizzen
all sail at 6 A.M. wind changed to S.E. latter part light baffling
winds + variable weather 10 A.M. changed the course to N.W.
So Ends.

Lat by Obs 38° 18'
Long by Obs 172° 42'

Remarks Thursday Sept 17th 1857

Begins with light baffling winds + variable weather steering
under all sail at 1 P.M. got a fresh breeze from E.N.E. + freshen
3.30 P.M. changed her course to N.W. middle part strong gale
+ squally took in light sail, double reef'd hauled main
course. gale increasing At 10 P.M. took in the jib close
reef'd fore + mizzen topsails. All rain set in took in fore + mizzen
topsails close reef'd main topsail then steering N.W. by
running under close reef'd topsail. At 4. wore too head
N.E. latter part much the same
So Ends

Lat by Obs 36° 10' S
Long by Obs 173. 63 W

H. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Sept. 18th 1857.

Begins with strong gales from E.S.E. & stormy weather laying
to under close reef'd main topsail. Staysail & spencers
leading N.E. Sun down gale broke wind changed to S.E.
Middle part moderate breezes & fine weather the wind han-
ed gradually to S.W. at 4 A.M. wore ship to the W. Set fore tops
& fore sail close reef'd Latter part fresh gales and equally
set double reef'd topsail. Dip and main Course winds baffling
from S.W. to S.W. So Ends.

Lat by Obs 33° 32' S
Long by Chr 173° 30' W

Remarks Saturday Sept 19th 1857.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & equally weather
steering by the wind up W off W.N.W. under double reef'd topsail
and courses at 3 P.M. took in main sail broke out stores
middle part light breezes with frequent showers of rain
Latter part fine breezes & pleasant weather. Set whole
topsail & main course At Meridian tacked to S.E.
So Ends

Lat by Obs 34° 32' S
Long by Chr 173° 38' W

Remarks Sunday Sept 20 1857.

Begins with fresh breezes from S.S.W. & pleasant weather
steered by the wind to the S. Under all sail 12 M. raised
a whale going fast to windward. Saw him twice could not make
out what he was Middle part light airs & calms under short
sail at 4 A.M. got a light breeze from S.S.W. Latter part pleasant
breezes & fine weather. At 6 A.M. wore ship & steered N.E. Set all
sail at 8 wind hauled to W.N.W. Kept off E.N.E. saw nothing
So Ends

Lat by Obs 34° 42' S
Long by Chr 174° 07' W

Remarks Monday Sept. 21st 1857.

Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W. & pleasant weather
Course steered E.N.E. all sail. Saw 2 fin back Whales at
6 P.M. changed the course to E by N middle part weather
much the same under short sail. Latter part pleasant
breezes & hazy weather day light set all sail & steered East
wind then N.W. by W. Broke out for stores
So Ends

Lat by Obs 34° 44'
Long by Chr 170° 30' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept. 22th 1857

Begins with moderate breezes from N.W. by W. and weather Steered East under all sail at 8 P.M. set haul watches middle and latter part much the same had a change of wind to N by E
Se Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 28' S
Lon By Chron 166° 19' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 23th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N by E and fine weather Steering East under all sail middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes and baffling from N by E to N.E. by N Steering by the wind up E by N off E by S at 1 P.M. took in light sails at 11 A.M. saw a whale that we called a Right Whale going fast to the East also a number of fin back Whales
Se Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 25' S
Lon By Acc^t 163° 17' W

Remarks Thursday Sept. 24th

Commences with fresh breezes from N by E and cloudy weather Steering E by N by the wind saw Whales run off far then and they proved to be fin backs at 4 P.M. began to rain at 6 shortened sail and set 4 Boats crews watches middle part moderate breezes with rain had a change of wind to N.N.W heading up N.E. latter part much the same as fore part at 6 A.M. kept off S.E. under short sail

Se Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 34' S
Lon By Chron 161° 19' W

Remarks Friday Sept. 25th

Begins with moderate to breezes from N.N.W Steering E by E under easy sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail. midnight wind hauled to N wind blowing strong shorten sail to a close reefed main top sail and hauled to head S.W. by W. latter part thick and glo at 1 P.M. set the top sail double reefed and steered S.S.W at 10 A.M. blowing on three top sail to a close reefed main top sail and hauled to head up to N.E. off E
Se Ends

Lat By Acc^t 38° 00' S
Lon By Acc^t 162° 00' W

S. Weeks Master

Remarks Saturday Sept. 26th 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. N.E. and thick rainy weather. Ship went too under her storm sails head E and E.N.E. at 4 P.M. wind hauled suddenly to W. went cleared up fine latter part much the same at day light set the top sails doubled reefed and steered E.N.E. at 8 A.M. Spoke the Barque Shepherdess of Mystic Watrous Master 12 m^{rs} out 300 bbls most of it sperm Captain went on board and we stood along in company to the N.E.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}32'S$
 Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}14'W$

Remarks Sunday Sept. 27th

Commences with light breezes from W and pleasant weather steering to the N.E.W. by the wind under short sail in company with the Barque Shepherdess at 6 P.M. Capt. came on board parted company and steered N. middle and latter part much the same had a change of wind to N.W. Steered N.E. by the wind all sail set
 So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ}54'S$
 Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}55'W$

Remarks Monday Sept. 28th

Begins with light breezes from N.W. and fine weather steering by the wind N.E. under all sail middle part light showers of rain at times had a change of wind to N.W.E. day light set all sail and tack to the N.W. latter part strong winds and squally took in light sails took in light sails reefed the top sails hauled the main course saw two fin back Whales So Ends with foggy weather attended with light showers of rain

Lat By Acc^t $36^{\circ}00'S$
 Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}00'W$

Ship Star Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks Tuesday Sept 29th 1857

Commenced with strong winds from N. N. E and the
stormy weather Steering N. N. by the wind under reef
top sails wind fresh here at 2 P. M. doubled reefed had a
change of wind to N. E with much rain at 4 P. M. here
to under a close reefed main top sail and fore and main
trysail head N. N. to. heaved the Bow and Waist Bow
to the Larier head middle part fresh gales and squalls
had a sudden change of wind to West - the gale broke and
began to moderate latter part strong breezes and hazy weather
more Ship to the N. N. E set double reefed top sails and
courses So Ends

Lat By Obs 33° 46' S

Lon By Chron 159° 27' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept 30th

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W and hazy
weather Steering N. E by the wind under doubled reef
top sails and courses middle part fresh gale and
squalls Shortened sail latter part strong gales and
variable weather at 8 A. M. close reefed the main top
sail had a change of wind to W by S heading N
by N at 11 A. M. saw a Barque to the N. E under
Short sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 33° 11' S

Lon By Chron 158° 54' W

Remarks Thursday Sept 1st

Begins with a brisk gale from W by S and warm
weather Steering N. W by N under a close reefed main
top sail and fore sail fore and main trysail the
Barque still in sight to the N. E Steering same
middle part had a change of wind to S W took in
the fore sail and hove to latter part more moderate
set double reefed top sails and fore sail at 4 P. M.
more Ship to the S. S. E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 20' S

Long By Chron 159° 16' W

W^m Lee's Master

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 2th 1857

Begins with rough weather fresh gales from S W
Steering S S E by the wind under double reefed tops
sails at 1 P M spoke the Barque Dover of New London
Jeffrey Master 14 months out with 200 bbls of
Whale Oil middle part light breezes had a change
of wind to W latter part fresh breezes at day light
set whole and main top gallant sail sent down the
main sail to repair repaired and bent it Barque
Dover in company at 1 P M the Captain went on
board and stowed to the W S W in company by the
wind wind then from N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 38' S
Lon By Chron 160° 00' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 3th

Begins with fresh breezes from N W and cloudy
weather steering W S W by the wind under
whole top sails and main top gallant sail
gathering with the Barque Dover sun down shortened
sail breezing on weather growing worse middle
part strong gales from N N W hoisted the Boats
to the Davit head the hoisten straps to the Bow
Boat parted lost her off the crane called all hands
and succeeded in saving her without much damage
at 1 P M took in the fore sail & the wind veered
to W S W and blowing on latter part much the

same So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 11' S

Remarks Sunday Oct 4th

Begins with bad weather blowing a heavy gale from W S W
and N N W attended with frequent squalls of rain Ship
hove to under a close reefed main sail and fore and main top sail
heaving up S W by S off S gale increasing at 3 P M called all
hands and took in the B. Boat at 4 P M carried away the fore
sequences haff sent it down at 30 P M were ship to the N W
middle part about the same had a change off wind to W N W
at day light were ship to the S W and set the fore sail at 11 A M took
it in the fore sail at Mer Right out S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 09' S
Lon By Chron 159° 42' W

Ship Star Star On a Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 5th 1857

Begins with a brisk gale from S. W. and squally weather Steering E by N under short sail more moderate at 3 P M hauled to an Starboard tack heading S. E. middle part had a change of wind to W. N. W. and blowing on at 3 A M took in fore sail fore top sail heading S. W. at day light kept off Southward set the fore sail latter part much the same as fore part at 11 M took in the fore sail luffed to head S. W.
So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 55' S
Lon By Chron 158° 15' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 6th

Begins with a strong gale from W. N. W. and foggy attended with frequent showers of rain Ship here to under stern sail heading S. W. at 3 P M the gale broke lay lit up middle and latter part strong breezes and a bad sea set double reefed top sails and fore sail busy in repairing the Row Boat.
So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 34' S
Lon By Chron 158° 31' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 7th

Begins with brisk gales from W and variable weather Steering S. E. under a close reefed main top sail sent up the fore spruces huff and set the sail also set the fore sail sundown took in the fore sail and luffed to heading S. W. middle part strong gales attended with heavy squalls had a change of wind to S. W. latter part about the same J. W. kept off E by N set the fore sail
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct 8th

Begins with strong breezes from W. N. W. and squally weather Steering S. W. by the wind under short sail middle part the same latter part strong gales and squally wind huffing from W to W. N. W. at 11 M took in fore top sail and close mizzen and here to
So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 39' S
Lon By Chron 158° 55' W

St^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 9th 1857

Begins with strong gales from W and W N W same equally weather. Ship have to under her storm sails heading S W aft. S S W at 3 P M reefed the main top sail over middle and latter part much the same at 11 A M the wind hauled to S W by S at 9 Mer were ship to the N W W
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $39^{\circ}08'S$
Lon By Chron. $159^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 10

Begins with strong gales from S. W. and equally ship have to under her storm sails heading W N W middle part much the same with frequent hails equally latter part more moderated at 8 A M set fore top sail close reefed and close muzzers wind haffling from S by W to S W Steer by the wind up W by S aft W N W
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ}27'S$
Lon By Chron. $159^{\circ}52'W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 11th

Begins with a brisk gale from S. W. attended with frequent squalls of sleet and rain under short sail heading W N W middle and latter part fresh breezes and fine weather wind haffling daylight set doubled reefed top sails and courses moderating set more sail put the B. Boat on the cranes. Saw a ship to the Southward steering East also a number of fin back Whales going south
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $37^{\circ}52'S$
Lon By Chron. $161^{\circ}06'W$

Remarks Monday Oct. 12th

Begins with moderate breezes from S S W steering W by the wind all sail set. Saw a number of fin back Whales. Run down Shortened sail as usual middle part wind from W S W latter part light haffling breezes and employed in getting slice boards &c
So Ends

Lat By Obs. $37^{\circ}17'S$
Lon By Chron. $161^{\circ}31'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise.

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 13th 1857

Begins with calm and light variable breezes weather fine
at 3 P.M. got a light air from the Eastward squared the
squares and steered South still employed in putting our line
There we saw the Reared Sundown short ten sail and steered S. by E. at 12 mid
first light whale hauled to by the wind heading E. S. E. daylight set all sail and
steered S. E. W. latter part fresh breezes and cloudy at 7 A.
Saw the first light whale the ship run over him lower
and give chase without success at 10 P.M. saw another whale
came up close to the ship and killed him lowered but no
chance. wind freshen took in light sails and stood to the
S. E. by the wind also saw a number of fin back whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}45'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct 14th

Begins with strong breeze from the N. E. and cloudy
weather Ship on Dufferant tack a cruising Saw a good
many fin back 2 P.M. set in thick with rain reefed the
top sail and handed the main course middle part clear
were ship twice latter part blowing a brisk gale attended
with rain and fog Ship on Dufferant tack under short
sail

So Ends

Lat By Acct $37^{\circ}40'S$

Lon By do do $161^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Thursday Oct 15th

Begins with a brisk gale from E. N. E. thick fog
and rain Steered N by the wind under a double reefed
main top sail and fore sail at 4 P.M. were ship to the
S. E. took in the fore and close reefed the main top
sail and bore to middle part wind died away and fog set
thick daylight were ship to the N. E. W. light airs calms
latter part variable winds and weather at ones were ship
to the N. E. and set all sail. Saw fin backs and Porpoise

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}05'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}28'W$

Th^o Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 16th 1859

Begins with small breezes from N. N. W. & cloudy weather Steering N. E under all sail at sundown & shortened sail as usual middle part much the same latter part fresh breezes and squally weather double reefed top sails and courses at 10 A.M. tacked to the Westward saw a number of fin Back Whales

So Ends

Lat By Ach. $37^{\circ}55'S$

Lon do do $161^{\circ}03'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 17th

Begins with strong breezes from N. N. W. and hazy weather Steering W by the wind under doubled reefed top sail and courses at 2 P.M. saw 2 right Whales lowered for them without success at 6 P.M. saw 2 more right Whales going past to the N. W. sundown & shortened sail and stood to the Westward by the wind middle part light air and calms and a heavy rain storm latter part variable weather under all sail on different tacks at 10 A.M. got a breeze from W. S. W. lowered for 2 right Wh[?] to windward going past to the Westward

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ}59'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 18th

Begins with moderate breezes from W. S. W. and cloudy weather Ship on different tacks under all sail Boats off chasing at one P.M. come on board without success down tacks and stood to the N. W. at 2 P.M. saw a number of Whales to windward going past to the S. E. W. called them fin backs at 5 P.M. tacked ship to the S. sundown & shortened sail middle part much the same at 12 midnight wore ship to the S made sail with a fresh breeze at 10 A.M. wind veered to N. W. and freshened at 1 P.M. tacked ship to the N. W. E. Saw a number of fin Backs

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}17'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}4'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Oct 19th 1859

Begins with stormy weather and strong winds from N^W
Steering N^W by the wind all sail set freshen in look in
light sails at 5 P^M took in the main sail shortened sheet
sail and wore ship to the W. S. W. middle and latter part
fresh gales and squally at daylight wore ship to N and set
the top sails double reefed and courses 9 A^M wore ship to the
S. S. W. and took in jib and main sail wind veered to W. S. W.
11 A^M wore anchor to set jib and main sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 53' S
Lon By Chron 160° 47' W

Remarks Tuesday Oct 20th

Begins with strong breezes from W. S. W. and W. N. W. hazy
weather a hard swell from S. W. Steering by the wind up S. W.
off S. under double reefed top sails and courses at 2 P^M
lowered for eight Whales saw them no more come on Board
and stood along. At 3 30 P^M saw another whale run off
for him saw no more of him down tacks again 6 P^M
some moderate gales more sail at 8 P^M set half wate
middle part light breeze at all sail latter part light airs or
calm at 10 P^M got a light breeze from E. S. E. and freshen
steered several courses
So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 23' S
Lon By Chron 161° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Oct 21st

Begins with pleasant breezes from E. S. E. cloudy weather
Steering N. N. W. all sail set saw large flocks of Whale
birds five Buck. Whales and Porpoises at 7 P^M blowing
a brisk gale from S. E. shortened sail to a close reefed main top
sail and hove to heading E. N. E. set both crews wate
middle and latter part strong gales and squally midnight
wore ship to S. W. day light wind veered to S and freshen
at 11 A^M wind hauled to S. S. W. at noon wore ship to
the S. E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 43' S
Lon By Chron 161° 43' W

H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct. 22th 1857

Begins with strong gales from SSW and squally weather. Ship hove to heading S.E. by E under a close reefed main top sail fore and main top sail middle part the gale moderated midnight were ship to the Westward at day light set double reefed top sails latter part light breezes and variable weather at 8 AM hove off S.E. by E set all sail had a change of wind to W.N.W saw nothing worth note meridian changed her courses to E.N.E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 43' 8"
Lon By Chron 161° 45' W

Remarks Friday Oct. 23th

Begins with moderate breezes from W.N.W and cloudy weather Steering E.N.E all sail set saw a number of fin back whales at 5 PM fresh breezes hauled the main course and light sails hauled to on a wind heading N run down double reefed the top sail and were ship to S.W. set 4 boats crew middles and latter part fresh gales and squall 7 AM were ship to N and set fore sail main top sail double reefed

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Saturday Oct. 24th

Begins with brisk gales from W by N and foggy weather heading N under short sail 1 PM were ship to the S.W. middle part the gale moderated daylight set the top sail double reefed latter part light breezes and calms at 6 AM saw a right Whale lowered but did not succeed some on board and were ship to W and set all sail a light air from SSW broke out for Provisions

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 09' 8"
Lon By Chron 161° 28' 45" W
do Lunar 161° 33' 45" W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Oct. 25th 1857

Begins with light airs and calm weather fine steering to the westward all sail set middle part got a light breeze from NNE and freshen latter part wind hauled to S Steered round all courses saw a large shoal off pin back Whales also of Whale Birds

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}24'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}17'W$

Remarks Monday Oct. 26th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N and clear weather Steer S.W. all sail set at 2 P.M. come in thick wind freshen and hauled to NNW at 5 P.M. hauled to heading W.S.

Sundown wind hauled back to NNW Steered W by at 8 set half watches carrying sail working to westward middle part took in light sails and reefed the top sails latter part about the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}36'S$
Lon By Chron $163^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 27th

Strong winds from NNW cloudy steering W by the wind under reefed top sails and courses at 3 P.M. saw Whales lowered without success at 6 come on board Whales seemed to be at home working slow NW sundown shortened sail and steered to the westward latter part brisk gales and foggy set double reefed top were ship twice at 11 A.M. saw 2 light Whales going quick to South chased them with the Ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}02'S$
Lon By Chron $165^{\circ}31'W$

Sto^{wn} Wicks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 28th 1857

fresh gales from N.N.W cloudy weather chasing to the South with ship Whales under short sail at 1 P.M. came up with them lowered and chased until 3 came on board and down hauled to the water side middle part light air and calms with rain midnight wore ship to N.E. at 2 A.M. had a change of wind to S.E. steered to the S.W. by the wire latter part about the same as middle part wore ship to E. set all sail saw a right Whale to windward going S.E. 9 A.M. wind hauled to E.S.E. steered N.E. by the wire saw a number of fin backs and Porpoises

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Oct. 29th

light breezes from E.S.E. and hazy weather steering N.E. all sail set saw a number of fin Back whales 4 P.M. light air and thick fog latter part the same as fore part wind hauled to W.N.W. and N. steered to the N.E. by the wire

So Ends

Lat By Obs. 38° 20' S
Lon By Chron 164° 39' W

Remarks Friday Oct. 30th

Small breezes from N and thick weather steering E.N.E. by the wire all sail set saw one or two fin backs middle and latter part light air and calms

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 42' S
Lon By Chron 164° 14' W

Remarks Saturday Oct. 31st

light air calms and hazy weather at 3 P.M. got a light breeze from N.W. and hauled to N.N.E. 4 P.M. saw whales lowered 3 boats without success as chased until dark came on board and shortened sail heading E by N middle and latter part moderate breezes and squally took ship several times saw a few fin Backs

So Ends

Saw Whales 8 times
Oct. since the 13th

Lat By Obs 38° 51' S
Lon By Chron 164° 11' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks Sunday Nov 1th 1857

moderate breezes from the N.W. & E and hazy weather attended with light squalls of rain and fog steering to the S.W. & E by the wind at 4 P.M. weather clear wind light at 7 wind fresh. Doubled reefed the top sails middle and latter part pleasant breezes at 8 A.M. set all sail.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 39° 12' S
Lon By Chron 161° 22' W

Remarks Monday Nov 2th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. N.N.E steering by the wind up by E off East at 7 P.M. reefed top sails middle part wind freshened and hauled to N by W heading up N.E by E latter part fresh breezes and variable weather at 6 A.M. tacked to the W.N.W. set all sail Saw 4 fin whales.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 42' S
Lon By Chron 160° 27' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 3th

Strong winds from W.N.W. & W steering by the wind up N.W. off W by N all sail set wind freshened at 2 P.M. took in light sails and reefed the mizzen top sails middle and latter part brisk gales and thick weather at 8 A.M. kept off S.W. & E under double reefed top sails and fore sail blowing on at 10 hauled to on a wind to the westward and tacked in the fore top sail Saw two fin whales.

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Nov 4th

brisk gales from N by W and thick weather under short sail by the wind to the westward at 3 P.M. set in to rain & tacked ship to N.E. middle part had a change of wind to N.W. and to N day light wind light set all sail and wore ship to the westward wind freshened double reefed top sails and changed the main course jib and mizzen top sail at 11 A.M. kept off S by E.

So Ends

No Obs

W^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thrusley Nov 5th 1857

Stormy weather strong wind from N.E. Steering S by E under double reefed top sails and fore sail middle part strong gale at 10 P.M. the wind changed suddenly to W. S.W. blowing on a tremor with rain hauled the fore top sail and fore reefed the main top sail and hove to heading south at 1 P.M. more moderate. Reft off S.E. by S set double reefed top sail and fore sail gale fresh attended with heavy squalls at 11 A.M. shortened sail again and hove to heading S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 40° 36' S
Lon By Chron 161° 38' W

Remarks Friday Nov 6th

brisk gales from W.S.W. and clear weather laying to under her starboard sails heading South 3 P.M. wind veered to S.W. and heading hauled to S.S.E. and moderated middle part wind hauled to W by E midnight wore ship to N.E. a heavy squall from S.W. latter part made sail and steered S.S.E. at 1 P.M. hauled to on a wind head E.N.E. broke out for water saw 1 fin back at mer set the main course.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 15' S
Lon By Chron 160° 14' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 7th

fresh gales from S and clear steering by the wind E.N.E. under single reefed top sails and courses sundown shortened sail middle part light winds and cloudy daylight wore ship to the westward latter part fresh gales and variable weather 8 A.M. Reft off S.S.W. and set all sail employed in various jobs about the ship.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 36' S
Lon By Chron 160° 49' W

Ship, Star Star Co. Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 8th 1857

Commenced with fresh breeze from N. and cloudy weather
steering S. S. W. all sail set employed in various fur-
about the ship. At 4 P. M. wind began to die at 5 P. M. changed
to S. by E. came in squally shortened sail to a close reef
main top sail at 7 P. M. set the watches 3 boats crews
middle part wind light and hauled gradually to S. with
rain latter part much the same as fore part at 5 A. M. set
top sails double reef and wore ship to S. W. 6 A. M. wind
hauled to S. S. W. and freshen 7 A. M. changed her course
to N. W. by W. set all sail saw one fin back.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 54' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 9th

Strong wind from S. S. W. and cloudy weather steering
N. W. by W. all sail set 3 P. M. came in squally 6 P.
double reef and hauled the main course middle
part brisk gales 4 A. M. shortened sail to a close reef
main top sail and wore to head. W. latter part
moderated at 8 P. M. kept off her course N. W. by W. and
set the top sails double reef and courses 11 A. M.
wind hauled to S. W. weather better set more sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 56' S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 10th

Strong winds from S. W. and cloudy weather steering N. W. by W.
by the wind under reefed top sails and course.
4 P. M. came in squally and breezing on at 6 P. M.
Saw one right Whale so late did not lower short
sail for the night middle and latter part strong
gales from S. by W. veering to S. W. wore ship twice
Cook fell down in the fore castle from Deck and
hurt himself pretty bad
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 31' W$

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday, Nov 11th 1857

Strong gales from S & S.W. squally weather laying to under her stern sails heading to the Westward at 5 P.M. we were ship to the S.E. middle part much the same had a change of wind to W.N.W. daylight set the top sails close reefed and fore course beat S.W. 9 A.M. blowing on took in fore and mizzen top sails and bore to again weather thick gales strong and baffling

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}10'S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}42'W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 12th

Strong gales from W & W.N.W. laying to under her stern sails heading up S.W. off S.W. middle and latter part more moderate 9 A.M. set the fore sail a heavy sea from S.W. 10 A.M. the gale freshen took in fore sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}24'S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}37'W$

Remarks Friday Nov 13th

begins with strong gales from S.W. & W.N.W. and clear weather ship bore to heading to the S.W. under a close reefed main top sail and try sails at 1.30 P.M. were ship to N had frequent squalls of hail and rain attended with heavy thunder middle and latter part the same broke out on casts of Breeze So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}02'S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 14th

Strong gales from W and clear weather ship bore to under a close reefed main top sail and try sails heading to the N.W. at 2 P.M. were ship to the S.W. middle part the gale moderated latter part fresh breezes set single reefed top sail course saw 3 fin back Whales

So Ends

Lat By Chron $39^{\circ}34'S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ}29'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise.
Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 15th 1857

fresh breezes from W. N. W. and Bazy weather Steering
by the wind under reefed top sails and courses at 2 P.M. had
Change off wind to N. W. by N and blowing to a brisk gale
reefed the top sails hauled the jib and main sail at 4
blowing a strong gale hove to under her storm sails hove
to the Westward at 6 wore ship to N. E. middle part
about the same latter part made moderate 10 A.M. pay
set the top sails double reefed and courses wind strong
baffling from the N. E. W. Steered by the wind up N. by
off N. N. E. So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 37' S$
Lon By Chrt. $163^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Monday Nov 16th

Strong baffling winds from N. E. W. and variable weather
under double reefed top sail and courses Steering by them
to the N. E. at 2 P.M. had a heavy squall with the fore
and mizzen top sail in and fore sail close reefed the
main top sail and hove to middle part strong gale
and squally the wind hauled gradually to W. S. W.
then N. W. latter part fresh breezes and variable weather
At 7 A.M. set the top sails double reefed and steered N.
at 11 change her course to N. E. by N and set whole
main top sail and main top gallant sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 36' S$
Lon By Chrt. $162^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 17th

begin with fresh breezes from W. S. W. and good weather
Steering N. E. by N under single reefed fore and mizzen
top sail Whole main top sail and main top gallant sail
At 2 P.M. saw a large flock of Whale Birds and were going
Sunderland shortened sail and hove to heading S. by W.
middle and latter part about the same with a change
wind to N. W. by W daylight set double reefed top sail
fore sail and steered E. N. E. Saw a shoal of Killers 8 A.M.
changed her course to S. E. 10 A.M. saw one light whale
hauled for him without success men came on board and
steered to the Northward So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 10' S$
Long By Chrt. $161^{\circ} 55' W$

Wm Weeks Mar 10

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 18th 1857

fresh breezes from N.W. by W and hazy weather Ship by the wind on different tacks sundown moderate breezes shorten sail and stand to S.W. by the wind middle part much the same 12 midnight were ship to N. daylight were ship again to S.W. and set double reefed sail latter part strong baffling winds from W.N.W. to N.N.W. Saw some fine back Whales at one were ship to the N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 25' S

Lon By Chron 162° 09' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 19th

Strong baffling wind from the N.W. and cloudy weather Steering by the wind up N.N.W. off W under short sail middle part moderate breezes had a change of wind to W.S.W. stood to the south latter part much the same as fore part 5 P.M. Saw 4 Whales lowered for them did not succeed at 8 A.M. came on board & lowered again at 10 came on board and made several short tacks to get to the windward of the Whales water blue here Whales still

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 12' S

Lon By Chron 161° 17' W

Remarks Friday Nov 20th

Begins with fresh breezes from W.S.W. and pleasant weather Ship on different ^{ways} Whales still in sight 1 P.M. lowered at 3 came on board and stood to N.W. Saw another Whale at 5 P.M. lowered

2 boats boarded boat got fast to the Whale he run and round Deep hold on to him till sundown then cut on came wind light had veered to S.W. middle and latter part much the same 7 A.M. were to S.W. Saw one right Whale 11.30 A.M. lowered and give chase

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 19' S

Lon By Chron 160° 54' W

line

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 21th 1854

fine weather moderate breeze from W by N stood to the S by the wind boats off chasing at 1 P.M. got fast turned the up and took him to the ship at 3 commenced cutting 8 Belts all in wore ship to E and shortened sail weather clouded up had a change of wind to N.W. middle part light baffling wind at 3 P.M. commenced to rain latter part about the same was several times at noon the wind freshened from E.N.E. stood to S under short sail

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Sunday Nov 22th

fresh breeze from E.N.E. and foggy weather stood to S under short sail employ in craping bone and stowed below and got ready to sail at 2 P.M. wind began to die and veered to East at 6 P.M. thick fog set the water in boats crew 12 midnight wind veered to W.N.W. wore ship to the S.W. wind freshened took in the fore sail latter part strong winds 9 A.M. turned one reef out of the main top sail and set the fore^{sail} and spanker

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}45'$
Lon By Chr $161^{\circ}1'$ W

Remarks Monday Nov 23th

blowing a brisk gale from W.N.W. and clear weather steering S.W. by the wind under short sail wind fresh close reefed main top sail 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to South wore ship to W.S.W. took in the fore sail middle some rain latter fresh gales saw a ship to the N.W. under short

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}35'$
Lon By Chr $161^{\circ}32'$ W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 24th

a brisk gale from S and squally weather ship have to under short sail head W.S.W. at 3 P.M. wore ship to S.E. middle part much the same 4 A.M. set the fore sail and commenced backing latter part moderate gales and a heavy sea saw a ship to the N.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}23'$
Lon By Chr $161^{\circ}35'$ W

St^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 25th 1857

hale 6 time } moderate breezes from S S W and cloudy weather under short
sail to the S E by the wind employed at hauling middle part
much the same latter part more moderate set the top sail
double reefed wind hauled gradually to W S A. We saw
Whales lowered and got one tooth. him along side and
commenced cutting. Saw a Ship to the Eastward a Whal
ing
So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}52'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}31'W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 26th

Strong wind from W and cloudy weather employed
in cutting 6 P M finished and commenced hauling
steered S S W under short sail middle part much the same
latter part brisk gales wore ship several times
So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}54'S$

Remarks Friday Nov 27th

brisk gales from W and stormy weather under short sail to the
S S W employed in hauling 3 P M fog set in at 6 veered
Ship to N N W middle part about the same latter part
moderate breezes and fine weather employed in hauling and
stowing oil Ship under short sail to the S E
So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ}59'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}28'W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 28th

light breezes from the S S W good weather steering to the
S E by the wind under short sail employ in hauling and
stowing oil stowed 3,569 gal the two Whales turned up 125
bls Shortened sail and set 2 boats crews washed middle part
much the same latter part fresh breezes and foggy at times
Spoke the Ship William and Henry, of Fairhaven Grinnell
Master had taken one Whale on New Zealand at 8 A M we were
Ship to the N E by the wind set Whale top sails and courses 10 A
M Spoke Barque Dover of New London Jeffery Master
had taken 7 Whales on New Zealand were ship and
steered to the S S W in company
So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ}31'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}17'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 29th 1857

fresh breezes from W N W and variable weather
steering S W by the wind gaining with the Barque
Dover Captain Jeffery came on board and brought some
cigars of the Captain middle part light airs all round
the Company latter part calm at 11 AM got a small
breeze from N E Steered S S W under all sail

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Nov 30th

Begins with small breezes from N E steering S S W
under all sail Barque Dover in company sun down S
Sail and steered S by W middle and latter part pleasant
breezes and fine weather sent down the fore sail and
repaired it So Ends

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ}00'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 1st

pleasant breezes from N N E and fine weather Steered
S by W fore sail down repairing it finished and hoisted
some new buntlines 7 PM spoke Barque Dove and
change our course to S S E same time shortened sail
middle part much the same latter part thick fog
winds light set all sail and steered S by E
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Dec 2nd

light breezes from S E and thick fog Steered S S W by
the wind under all sail at 1 PM wind altered back
to N N E Steered S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E employed in our work
about the ship 8 PM set half watches carried
sail through the night middle part light airs
and buffing from N N E to N N W latter part
much the same 8 AM fog lit and weather fine
So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ}12'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}59'W$

Wm Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 3th 1857

Begins with pleasant breezes from N.N.E. and good weather
Steering S.S.E. all sail set at 2 P.M. run through a
large game of fin back Whales. Sun down shortened
sail and luffed to by the wind heaving E.N.E.
middle part wind freshened latter part strong breeze
at 5 A.M. kept off S by E under double reefed top sails
wind altered to N.N.W. and freshened to a brisk gale
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Friday Dec 4th

brisk gales from N.N.W. and thick weather Steering
S by E under double reefed top sails at 3 P.M. changed
her course to S.E. and close reefed the main top sail
and hauled the fore and mizzen top sails and fore sail
and hove to heading N.E. at 6 wind hauled to W
and die away wore ship to the S.W. middle part
wind light and huffling latter part fresh breeze stood
to the S.W. by the wind. Saw a ship to the Southward
Steering S.E. also saw a number of fin backs
So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 49' 8''$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 35' W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 5th

fresh breezes from W.S.W. and W. hazy weather stood to the S.
S.W. by the wind at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the N.W. and shortened
sail middle and latter part much the same at 6 A.M. kept off
N.E. So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 40' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 6th

fresh breezes from W.N.W. and cloudy weather steered N.E.
under whole topsails and courses at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind
head N middle part had a change of wind to S. daylight
made sail and steered W.S.W. by the wind latter part
moderate breezes at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. 1 A.M. saw 1
right Whale. Landed for him at 11 A.M. got fast the
L. Boat got lost took the stored boat and crew to the
Ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 34' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 35' W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Dec 7th 1857

light air from S. and fine weather boats off part to a
Whale turned him up at 2 took him along side at 3 PM
hoisted on at 8 all in shortened sail and set the water
4 boats crews heaved to the Southward with light air from
W at 10 PM got a breeze from WNW wore ship to
N. latter part strong winds and cloudy set double reefed
top sail Scraped the Bone and stowed it below
So Ends

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 12' S$
Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 53' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 8th

Strong winds from WNW and cloudy weather Steered
N by E by the wind under double reefed top sail commencing
boiling wind freshen at 4 PM close reefed the main top sail
handed fore and mizzen and wore ship to S.W. at 5 PM
thick fog with light showers of rain middle part light
breezes latter part about the same had a change to NW
and freshened set the top sail double reefed at 10 AM kept
off S by E So Ends

Lat By Obs
Lon By Chron

Remarks Wednesday Dec 9th

begins with fresh breezes from NW and variable weather
steering S by E under double reefed top sails and courses
employed in boiling wind freshen at 5 PM shortened sail
at 8 luffed to the wind head S.W. middle and latter
part brisk gales and thick weather at 2 PM finished boil
also stowed the oil down 8 C bbls at noon kept off E by N
under a close reefed main top sail
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 10

Begins with brisk gales from the NW thick weather course
by N under a close reefed main top sail at 8 PM luffed
to the wind heading S.W. through the night about the same the
same the wind heaved gradually to SE ship heading E
at daylight made sail with strong winds and moderating
unbent the old main by sail and bent a new one at 8 PM turned
to S.W. over good weather set whole top sails Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 21'$
and main top sail Lat sail So Ends Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 21'$

Off^r Wick's Master

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 11th 1851

Begins with good weather and pleasant breezes from S. S. E. Steered S. W. by the wind. Whole top sails and main top gallant sail set employed in various folds behind the ship at 3 P.M. saw a number of fin back Whales sundown double reefed the top sails much the same through the night latter part fresh breezes. At 10 A.M. saw a ship to the southward steering E. at 10 A.M. the main top gallant back stays parted piece and put them aloft and set them up. Ends with fresh gales

Lat By Obs 26° 10' S
Lon By Chron 159° 11' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 12th

Begins with brisk gales from N. N. W. and cloudy weather. Steering W. by the wind sunset reefed top sails and courses gales freshen with a bad sea hands felt and main sail at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sail and close reefed the main at sundown. Strong gales attended with frequent squalls of wind and rain hoisted the bow and waist board to the davit head after midnight more moderate latter part strong breezes and clear set double reefed top sails sent the main top gallant sail down to repair - more calm
So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 32' S
Lon By Chron 161° 25' W

Remarks Sunday Dec 13th

Begins with calm and light airs from the Westward and good weather repaired and bent the main top gallant wire ship twice. Saw a few fin back Whales at 2 P.M. saw a ship steering South under all sail at 4 got a small breeze from the S. S. W. Steered to the S. S. E. by the wind 11 P.M. fresh gales took in the fore sail after midnight it moderated daylight set double reefed top sails and steered S. E. latter part strong gales and squally with rain 6 A.M. took in sail and hove to under her storm sails head South wind hauled gradually to E. and moderated at noon good weather
So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 48' S
Lon By Chron 161° 17' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 14th 1857

Begins with fresh breeze from E and variable weather under short sail to the S.W. wind veered gradually to S more ship to E at 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to S and freshened with frequent squalls of rain and fog. In fore and mizzen top sail at sundown heaved the top sail and close reefed the main top sail and hove to the S.E. midnight wind veered to E S E more ship to South wind moderated and hauled back gradually to S.W. latter part much the same as fore part made sail and steered to W.N.W. by the wind. Saw a large shoal of fin back whales.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ} 08' S$

Lon By Chrt $161^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 15th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.W. & W.S.W. cloudy. Steering by the wind up W.N.W. off N.W. angled reefed top sails and main top gallant sail set over and fly jibb. Saw a ship to the South also a large shoal of fin backs lowered and shot chum lane in to one and it exploded. came back saw no more of him come on board and downsteeved and stood to the south had light shower of rain steered half westerlies wind light midnight wind veered to S.S.W. latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather set all sail.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 18' S$

Lon By Chrt $161^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 16th

fine weather and pleasant breezes from S.S.W. Steering S.E. the wind under all sail at 2 P.M. wind hauled to W by S heaved up S by W. Sundown wind hauled to W.N.W. and freshened heaved up S.W. through the night under short sail day light were ship to North set whole top sails and cover. latter part moderate breezes and hazy weather with frequent squalls of rain and fog. At 8 A.M. course N.E. and set all sail at 1 P.M. wind hauled to N.W. W.
So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By Chrt $161^{\circ} 58' W$

H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 17th 1857

moderate breezes from N.N.W. and baffling to N.N.E.
cloudy hazy weather steering by the wire up N.E. off E
under short sail at 7 P.M. wind freshened with rain
at 8 shortened sail wind more moderate throughout the
night wind fresh with rain at 3 A.M. had a change of
wind to W.N.W. hove up N. latter part light winds
and fine weather set all sail looker come on duty has
been off duty 30 Days with a lame she leader caused by
a fall down the foremast the

So Comd

Lat By Obs 47° 13' S
Lon By Chron 157° 34' W

Remarks Friday Dec 18th

Begins with light breeze from W.N.W. and fine weather
steering N by the wire latter part fresh breezes at 8 A.M.
wind veered to N.N.W. Steered N.E. saw two ships to the
Westward steering same one of a Whale rig

So Comd

Lat By Obs 46° 13' S
Lon By Chron 157° 33' W

Remarks Saturday Dec 19th

fresh breezes from N.N.W. & good weather all sail set
steering by the wire N.E. at 2 P.M. saw a ship to the eastward
under short sail at 5 P.M. wind freshen to brisk light sails at 6
Spoke the Barque Lone Limmen, Master aboard full summer
strong wind hove her fore and mizzen top sails close reefed the main
and stood to the N.E. in company with the Barque middle and
latter part fresh gales and strong day light saw ship to
West set the top sail double reefed saw two ships standing to
the E at 8 A.M. saw a right whale he saw the ship and it started
him and away he went to windward strong gales thick fog
lighten a time at 11 A.M. saw ship to the N.E. to keep in
sight of the whale

So Comd

Lat By Acc^t 45° 30' S
Lon By Acc^t 157° 53' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board ^{Sunday} Dec 20th 1857

strong winds from N.N.W and stormy weather steering
by the wind under short sail at 2 P.M. saw the same whale again
lowered one boat weather bad no chance started him and
he went to windward came on board and made several
at 6 P.M. lowered two boats men there much better got for
turned him up wind then light rain soon the wind changed
suddenly to S.W. at 10 P.M. got the whale along side she
sail and steered to S.W. before the swell through the night
about the same daylight commenced cutting at 8 A.M. all
were ship and made sail steered to the Westward by the wind
Scraped the bone and stowed it below Enes with good
weather good weather and fresh breezes from S by W

Lat By Obs 45° 31' S
Lon By Chron 156° 51' W

Remarks Monday Dec 21th

begins with fresh breezes from S and good weather steering
W by S. by the wind under reefed top sails at P.M. come in
equally sail on shortened sail latter part small breeze
at 6 A.M. had a change of wind to S.W. were ship to S.W.
employed in hauling at 11 A.M. wind veered back
to S. were ship to the Westward
So Enes

Lat By Obs 45° 14' S
Lon By Chron 157° 52' W

Remarks Tuesday Dec 22th

Small breezes from S & S by W. good weather steering by the
wind up S by W off W employed in hauling middle part
light air & calms latter part fresh breezes from N.W.
day light set all sail and steered S.W. by S at 6 A.M.
saw one right whale going quick to the S.W. chased him
with the ship untill 9 A.M. lowered two boats and struck
whale turned him up and took him along side and got
to cut him So Enes

Lat By Obs 45° 21' S
Lon By Chron 158° 10' W

H^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 23rd 1857

Begins with fresh breezes from N.W. employed in cutting
at 5 P.M. finished and commenced boiling 4 P.M. shortened
sail and steered S.W. at 12 midnight luffed to the wind.
steering W by S latter part strong winds and stormy weather
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Thursday Dec 24th

Strong winds from N.W. by N and thick stormy weather
steering W by S by the wind under short sail employed
in boiling at 2 P.M. spoke Ship fish Perry of New
Bedford Cannon Master had taken 5 Whales on New
Zealand 4 P.M. wind veered to S.W. & cleared up saw a
Ship to the windward a boiling at 5 veered ship
to W.N.W. latter part light baffling winds and calms
broke out the main hold to stow oil

So Ends

Lat By Obs 25° 46' S
Lon By Chron 159° 58' W

Remarks Friday Dec 25th

light baffling air and fine weather employed in boiling
and stowing oil at 3 P.M. got a small breeze from the
westward steering S.W. by the wind at 4 finished boiling
the wheels turned up 165 lbs at 6 P.M. give up stowing
had stowed 146 lbs 16 gal. leaving two casks on Deck to
warm to stow had a change of wind to N.W. by N freshen
on came in heavy saw 2 Ships to the Southward one a

boiling sun down double reefed the top and set 3 watches
middle part fresh gales hauled fore and mizzen top sail

latter part more moderate veered ship to N.E. and set the
top sails double reefed scraped the bone and stowed it
behind jammed with Barque Dover of New London had taken
14 whales So Ends

Lat By Obs 25° 47' S

Remarks Saturday Dec 26th

strong wind from N steering W.N.W. by the wind under short
sail gaming with the Barque Dover of N. London at 3 blowing on
with a head sea Capt. Jeffery went on board & we steered to the N.W.
in company at 4 took in mizzen top sail middle part
bark gales with rain latter part light air and calms thick
fog lighten at times saw two Ships to the S.W.

So Ends

Ship. Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 27th 1854

Small breeze from N & W thick weather and rain.
Steering N.E. by the wind gained with Barque Doves again
at 5 P.M. capt. came on board & wore ship and stood to the
N.E. by the wind. stowed half watches midsea. part haul
A change of wind to S. steered N.N.W. daylight with
light and baffling at 6 A.M. got a light breeze from E.
latter part weather much the same as fore part Barque
Doves in company & was lapped to the wind to the
S.W. took in light sails and hauled up the courses
had a change of wind to N.W. fog lighted up wore ship
to the Westward So Ends

Lat By Acct 45° 30' S

Lon By Acct 161° 00' W

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 28th

small breeze from N.W. and veered to N.N.E. weather thick
and rainy. Saw about 20 right Whales going South quite
lowered and got one at 8 P.M. got him to the ship and
shortened sail head to the N.W. Barque Doves still in
sight & whaling latter part had a change of wind to
E. N.E. cloudy weather at 4 A.M. commenced cutting & 11
all in made sail and stood to the N. Saw 5 ships
of them busy & whaling at 11 A.M. saw whales again
So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Tuesday Dec 29th

fresh breeze from E. N.E. and veered to E.S.E. and
squally weather busy at whaling saw 2 or 3 different
whales lowered without success scraped the bone and
stowed it below. Sunday shortened sail head. Saw
midnight had a change of wind to S.E. freshen on
with rain latter part brisk gales wore ship twice set
shooker. Saw 4 ships all standing to S.W.
So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 25' S

Lon By Chart 162° 00' W

H^W Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 30th 1857

Brisk gales from S E and squally weather by the wind to the eastward under & loose reefed main top sail and fore sail busy in boiling at 5 P.M. spoke ship fames many nothing since leaving sandwich Is. latter part more moderate had a change of wind to S S E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 12' S
Long By Chron 161° 43' W

Remarks Thursday Dec 31th

whales 6 } strong breezes from S.S.E. under short sail to the East
got 4 } employed in boiling 7 am with ship fames many
Barque Tovar also in sight saw 1 light Whale
going quick to S.S.W. so late did not lower latter part
light airs and calms attended with light showers of
rain at 6 A.M. finished boiling broke out and
commenced stowing at this fine weather set all
sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 46° 06' S
Long By Chron 161° 29' W

Remarks Friday Jan 1st 1858

light air and calms stood to the eastward still employed
in stowing oil at 2 P.M. finished all stowed 85 lbs 21 gal sent
the watch below saw 4 ship on a boiling all heat to the eastward
during the night wind from N E and fresher latter part fresh
breezes and thick weather took in light sails and steered
S by E at 11 A.M. saw 2 light Whales going quick N.N.
E. double reefed top sails and luffed to the wind heading
E So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 13' S
Long By Chron 161° 47' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 2nd

Begins with fresh breeze from N.N.E and thick weather
steered South by the wind under double reefed top sails and
courses see one fin back and one light whale going fast to
wardward did not lower for him at 1 P.M. more ship to
N.W. and short time sail middle and latter part brisk gales
with rain and fog were ship twice So Ends

Lat By Obs Accd 47° 10' S
Long By Accd 161° 30' W

Ship. Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 3rd 1855

Brisk gales from N. N. E. and stormy weather laying to under her storm sails head N. W. at 9 P. M. set the fore sail at 4 had a change of wind to N. W. and baffling to west with rain head to the S. W. at 8 P. M. recored ship to N. middle and latter part much the same set double reef top sails and wore ship several times saw 2 fin backs saw a ship to windward standing to the South at 11 A. M. saw him lower his boats and strike a whale

So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 38' S
Lon By Chron 161° 45' W

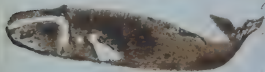
Remarks Monday Jan 4th

Begins with strong winds from W. S. W. and cloudy weather Steering S. by the wind under reef top sails and courses at 1 had a change of wind to W. N. W. head up S. W. changed his course and steered S. S. W. at 4 P. M. saw Whales same time had a sudden change of wind to S. at 5 lowered and struck one boat got stove turned up the whale at 7 P. M. got the stern boat and whale on side and commenced cutting weather had give up cutting for the Night shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail and lay head to W. N. W. had strong gales with rain through the Night day light more moderate weather ship and commenced cutting again at 8 A. M. weather so bad had to give up cutting and lashed down and wore ship to the Southward at 11 A. M. the Piece tore off recored the whale off and hauled the main top sail at noon gale still increasing with a bad sea the fluke chain partee lost a haul half of it the whale sunk we raised the bone and about half of the fluke hauled the starboard haul to the Turret head and wore ship to N

So Ends

No Obs

Lained 50 lbs



W^m Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 5th 1858

Begins with strong gales from N.N.W. and stormy weather. Ship here to under her storm sails heading N. all hands employed in clearing up at 3 P.M. we were ship to S.W. and set the main top sail close reefed latter part light breeze set double reef top sails and courses put a new Board on the larboard cranes at 9 A.M. spoke Ship William West of Bedford Cohorn Master had taken 7 Whales weather thick and stormy took in the top sails and steered W.N.W. at 11 A.M. had a sudden change of wind to N.E. weather better set the top sails again employed in boiling.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 11' S

Lon By Chron 161° 40' W

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 6th

moderate breezes from N.E. and variable weather steering W.N.W. under double reef top sails employed in boiling at 4 P.M. luffed to the wind heading N.W. sun down shortened sail middle part light air and calms at 3 A.M. we got a breeze from W. made sail and steered to the N.N.W. by the wind at 6 A.M. finished boiling latter part fine weather and fresh breezes all busy in stowing oil at 11 A.M. saw one right whale going quick to the E.S.E. chased him with the Ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 28' S

Lon By Chron 161° 59' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 7th

fine weather fresh breezes from W. Ship chasing whales to the E.S.E. at 1 P.M. towed and chased with the boat without success at 4 come on board and finished stowing the Oil 53 bls and 16 gal. weered ship to N.N.W. saw a shoal of Grampus sun down shortened sail middle part wind light and weered to N.N.E. day light made sail and steered S.E. latter part thick and rainy wind weered gradually to S.E. steered S.S.W. by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Acc 47° 55' S

Lon By Acc 162° 14' W

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise
Remarks On Board Friday Jan. 8th 1858

Begins with rainy weather small breezes from S E
Starting S.S.W. by the wine under all sail at 3 A.M.
had a change of wind to S Steer W.S.W. by the wine
at 5 tacked to the S E middle part much the same
at 12 midnight wine veered to W. Steer S.S.E
latter part fresh breezes saw a ship to the Eastward
A Whaling at 7 A.M. wine veered to N.W. changed his
course to S.E. at 9 A.M. raised a whale going quick
lowered and struck him
So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}56'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}50'W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 9th

fresh breezes from N.W. and hazy weather Boats off for
to a whale at 1 P.M. got him alongside got dinner and
commenced cutting at 4 blowing a brisk gale attended
with rain at 8 P.M. finished cutting shortened sail
to a close reefed main top sail and hove to head
W.S.W. middle part wind midway veered to W.S.W.
heading her off S. at 3 A.M. there was a ship close a
bare headed to N.W. we wore ship to N.W. to clear her
latter part fresh breezes and a rough sea busy in
setting up shoaks at 6 A.M. wore ship to South set the
top sails double reefed saw 1 whale going E quick
So Ends

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ}11'S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}56'W$

Remarks Sunday Jan 10th

fresh breezes from W.S.W. and clear weather a heavy
swell from S.W. under short sail to the southward
employed in boiling at 4 P.M. saw 1 whale lowered
without success middle part light wine veered S.W.
to N.N.W. Day light set whole top sails and had a
change of wind to N head her off to E.N.E. veered
ship to W.N.W. latter part fresh gales at 8 A.M. down
reefed and hauled the fore and mizzen top sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ}32'S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}17'W$



J. H. Weeks Master

Remarks On Board Monday Jan 11th 1858

Brisk gales from N and cloudy weather steering W. N. W. by the wind under short sail employed in boiling at 4 P.M. blowing on attended with rain cooler down and took in the fore sail middle part change of wind to W. day light veered ship to N. N. W. the chain bolt stay part was shackled it together again and started the works. So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 28' S
Lon By Chron 161° 31' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 12th

Whales in fore } Strong gale from N. N. W. variable weather
in fore } under short sail to W. N. W. employed in boiling
in boiling at 6 P.M. saw two right whales, so
rough did not lower at 8 P.M. finished boiling
and wore ship to N. W. and took in the fore sail
through the night strong gales and squally in the
part were moderate busy in cooping and various
jobs. So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 28' S
Lon By Chron 161° 09' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 13th

Begins with moderate gales from W. N. W. and clear weather under short sail to S. W. at 2 P.M. veered ship and set the fore sail and one reef and of the main top sail heading N. by W. latter part about the same had a change of wind to N. N. E. busy in stowing oil. Saw 3 fin back Whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 08' S
No long

Remarks Thursday Jan 14th

Brisk gales from N. N. E. and cloudy weather steering E. by the wind under a close reef main top sail and fore sail stowing oil at 3 P.M. saw ship to the N steering E. at 4 veered ship and steered S. W. at 5 finished stowing oil 85 bbls at 7 P.M. hauled fore sail and have to haul N. W. through the night squally with rain had a change of wind to E. N. E. at 2 A.M. veered ship to W. S. W. latter part strong gales turned up the L. Boat took her and the 1st boat in blowed the jacking off the fore mast lowered the fore spencer also the main spencer

So Ends

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 15th 1858

Strong gales from W S W attended with rain Ship hove to head to the S E under her stern sails midnight wind hauled to S S W and moderating latter part moderate at 8 AM gave her a course N E by E under a close reefed fore and main top sail at 10 AM the mizzen top gallant backstay parted

So Ends

Lat By Obs $29^{\circ} 11' S$

Lon By Chron $155^{\circ} 09' W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 16th

Brisk gales from S S W S W S W and squally weather steering N E by E under a close reefed fore and main top sail at 3 PM changed her course to E N E at 7 PM hauled to by the wind heading N W middle and latter part much the same at day light kept off N E and double reefed top sail and fore sail part the Bow Boat on the way again wind hauled gradually to N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 20' S$

Long By Chron $156^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks Sunday Jan 17th

strong breezes from N W and thick weather steered N E under double reefed top sail and fore sail saw a shoal of Rocks at 7 PM hauled to by the wind heading N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E and shortened sail latter part fresh gale with rain

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 18th

fresh gales from N W attended with thick and rain Ship hove to under a close reefed main top sail heading N by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 2 PM moderating gradually at 4 PM kept off E by N wind light and a rough sea at 12 M hauled to 4 AM kept E by N and set double reefed top sails and fore sail latter part much the same as fore part 11 AM changed her course to S E and took in the mizzen top sail

So Ends

H. W. Hicks Master

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan^y 19th 1858

Begins with fresh gales from W. N. W. and thick stormy weather. Steering S. E. under. A double reefed fore and main top sail freshen on at 2 P. M. close reefed the main top sail and hauled the fore sail fore top sail and Reft off Coast at 7 P. M. have to heading N. wind just equally had a change of wind to W. S. W. and freshen on latter part strong gales weather.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}36'S$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}59'W$

Remarks Wednesday Jan^y 20th

strong gales from W. S. W. and clear weather ship here to under her storm sails heading N. W. came in equally hoisted the quarter boats to the Parrot head at 4 A. M. the fore top gallant. bushy parted latter part about the same at 7 A. M. were ship to South

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}09'S$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}45'W$

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 21st

begins as a heavy ship here to under her storm sails headed to the S. E. latter part more moderate at 5 A. M. Reft off E. S. E. and made sail busy in different jobs about the ship at 10 A. M. changed her course to E. by S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}20'S$

Lon By Chron $148^{\circ}59'W$

Remarks Friday Jan^y 22nd

moderate breezes from S. W. by W. steering E. by S. A sun-down shortened sail. and luffed to heading S. by E. at midnight Reft off S. E. day light set double reefed top sails and courses latter part fresh breezes and equally weather at noon spoke the ship Go the of. Herman Austin, Master 11 Whales this season

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}48'S$
Lon By Chron $148^{\circ}12'W$

Ship Polar Star On A Southern Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 23th 1858

fresh breezes from S.W. and squally weather steering N.E. in company with Ship Goethe of Bremen bought a rope of Capt Austin to make her top gallant back stays at sun. Shortened sail and luffed to heading to the N.W. the Goethe steered N.E. and A.M. kept off N.N.E. and made sail latter part pleasant breezes and fine weather at A.M. changed her course to N. wind veered gradually to N.N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 51' S

Lon By Chron 146° 30' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 24th

pleasant breezes from W.N.W. & N.W. good weather steering N by the wind all sail set at 4.5 P.M. luffed ship to the S.W. at 6 came in cloudy wind freshened more part brisk gales shortened sail to double reefed top sails Steered S.W. latter part strong gales and squally at 1 P.M. close reefed the main top sail at 9 took in the fore sail and hove to heading W.S.W. So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Monday Jan 25th

moderate breezes from W.N.W. and cloudy weather steering S.W. by the wind under short sail at 1 P.M. set single reefed top sails and fished through the night about the same latter part strong gales at 5 A.M. veered ship and steered E.N. under a close reefed main top sail at noon hove to heading S.W. So Ends

- Lat By Obs 48° 37' S

Lon By Chron 148° 26' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 26th

Strong gales from W.N.W. and squally weather Ship hove to three N under her storm sails at 3 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to W.S.W. heading N.W. latter part the gale moderated at 7 P.M. kept off N.E. by N. and set double reefed top sail and fore sail at 11 P.M. set whole main top sail and main top gallant sail So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 36' S

Lon By Chron 146° 51' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Is
Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 27th 1858

strong winds from W S W and cloudy weather Steering
N E by N under reefed top sails and main top
gullant sail at 4 changed her course to N E middle
part winds clearing and ran led gradually to N N
E Steered E by the wind latter part light breeze set all
sail Employed in repairing the storm boat
So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}18'S$
Lon By Chron $144^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Thursday Jan 28th

light breezes from N N E steered East by the wind
all sail set at 4 P M sent down the fore top sail
and bent another wire pres being with rain took in
light sails double reefed the top sail and furled
the main course at 6 P M wind veered to E N E
and blowing up to a strong gale bore to under her
storm sail heave S E mid night had a sudden
change of wind to W N W and decidedly calm
latter part variable breezes from the Eastern board
set double reefed top sails and steered to the N and
East by the wind So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}29'S$

Remarks Friday Jan 29th

fresh breezes from E and E N E and variable weather
steering by the wind up N N E off N under double reefed top
sails and fore sail at 7 P M close reefed the main top sails and
bent the fore course and jib had a change off wind to E S E
steered N E by N latter part set all sail at noon Saw a
Ship to the Westward So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}41'S$
Lon By Chron $143^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 30th

light breeze from the S E E and clear weather Steering
N E by N under all sail rose some new running
rigging the carpenter repairing storm boat at 2 P M
calm at sundown the wind breezed up again from the
same quarter Steered N E by the wind latter part thick
fog at times a mild light and baffling
So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ}31'S$
Lon By Chron $143^{\circ}03'W$

Ship Plar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 31th 1858

Small breezes from N by W fog at times cleared by the wind at 9 PM wind freshen took in fore and main top & all sail midnight wind hauled to N by E Sauble reefed the top sails latter part brisk gales with rain close reefed the top sails hauled the courses at 11 AM and hauled back to NW and moderated set double reefed top sails and courses So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 15' S$
Lon By Chron $139^{\circ} 39' W$

Remarks Monday Feb 1th

Begins with moderate breezes from N W by W steering N by W by the wind under double reefed top sails and courses at 1 PM. Saw two ships steering E N E and good weather set all sail wind light and baffling latter part the same employed in various jobs So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 41' S$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 2th

moderate breezes from W N W steering N by E employed in various jobs latter part light variable winds and calms attended with frequent showers of rain So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Wednesday Feb 3th

small baffling winds from W N W to S steering N by E all sail set at 3 PM wind freshen from W with rain took in light sails at 5 set them again middle part fresh gales Sauble reefed the top sails latter part more moderate set all sail So Ends

Lon By Chron $134^{\circ} 50'$
Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 00'$

Remarks Thursday Feb 4th

pleasant breezes from W and W S W fair weather steering by E all sail set at 4 PM changed her course to N by W wind from S at 8 AM changed her course to N by W busy in repairing the main top sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 34' S$
Lon By Chron $134^{\circ} 33' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands.

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 5th 1858

Begins with small breezes from S and pleasant weather Steering N by W under bent and light a new main top sail repaired and stowed it below and changed her course to N latter part wind light and baffling from N W to N steered by the wind to the N E
So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 06' S

Remarks Saturday Feb 6th

Begins with light baffling winds from the N & W Steered by the wind up N by E off E N E employed in repairing fore top sail mizzen and latter part fresh breezes took in light sails
So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 36' S

Lon By Chron 131° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 7th

fresh breezes from N & N by W steering by the wind up N E by E off E by N whole top sail set finished repairing the fore top sail unbrist the cotton top sail and stowed it below and bent the hemp top sail red main top gallant sail and fly jib latter part wind from N W head N N E
So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 31' S

Lon By Chron 129° 10' W

Remarks Monday Feb 8th

moderate breezes from N W Steered N N E by the wind all sail set latter part equally wind veering from N W to W Steered N by W employed in various jobs
So Ends

Lat By Obs 33° 31' S

Lon By Chron 128° 15' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 9th

light variable breezes and squally weather Steered N by W at 8 AM wind veered to W Steered N N W at 4 PM wind hauled back to N W by W heading her off to N by E latter part fresh breezes employed in drying canvas Saw a school of humpers
So Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 28' S

Lon By Chron 127° 44' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Isles
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 10th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from W and W.N.W pleasant
weather steering Steering by the wind up. N by W off N
at 8 P.M. had a change of wind to
Steered N.N.W at midnight had a change of wind
to S.W. latter part small breezes and calms
employed in putting top gallant back stays
So Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 46' S

Remarks Thursday Feb 11th

Begins with light baffling wind and calms fine weather
all hands employed in putting top gallant back stays
at 2 P.M. got a light breeze from N.W. steered N by E
by the wind finished top gallant back and crooked
main Royal yard and set the sail through the main
wind from W and squally steered N.N.W latter
part about the same as fore part
So Ends

Lat By Obs 28° 41' S

Lon By Chron 127° 01' W

Remarks Friday Feb 12th

Begins with small breezes from N.N.W steered N.E by E
the wind the watch employed in putting the rigging at 8
wind veered to W steered N.N.W latter part fresh
breezes and squally employed in starting fresh water
and filled again with salt water
So Ends

Lat By Obs 26° 15' S

Lon By Chron 127° 40' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 13th

fresh breezes from W & W by N and squally steered N.N
and N by W at a change of her course to N's W. latter part much
the employed in Bundling bone So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 36' S

Lon By Chron 127° 52' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 14th

pleasant breezes from W.N.W and W Steered by the
up. N.N.W off N finished bundling the bone at 8 P.M.
had a change of wind to N.W steered N.N.E latter part
wind light and baffling from N.W to N had her off to E
at 11 A.M. wore ship to W So Ends

Lat By Obs 22° 03' S

Lon By Chron 126° 21' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Island

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 15th 1858

light breezes from N W & N Ship and different boats
working N middle part calm latter part fine at 10 P.M.
got a breeze from N Steered N N W by the wire or rather Ship
So Ends

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ} 50' S$
Lon By Chron $126^{\circ} 41' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 16th

Begins with moderate breezes from N and pleasant weather
Steering by the wire to the N N W midnight had a
change of wind to N E Steered N by W latter part
much the same as fore still employed in working Ship
So Ends

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ} 31' S$
Lon By Chron $127^{\circ} 41' W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb 17th

moderate breezes from the N E steering by the wire
to N N W midnight wind hauled to N E N E steered
N by W employed in painting and various other jobs
latter part strong wind split the fly jib sent it in and
lost a new one So Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 46' S$
Lon By Chron $128^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 18th

Strong winds from E N E and good weather steering N
by W at 2 P.M. changed her course to N N W latter part
same employed in painting the spars and putting the rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 23' S$
Lat By Obs $129^{\circ} 34' W$

Remarks Friday Feb 19th

with fresh breezes from E N E and good weather steering
N N W at 2 P.M. wind began to die middle and latter
part moderate breezes busy in fitting the rigging
So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 26' S$
Lon By Chron $130^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Saturday Feb 20th

moderate S E trades well to the eastward Steered N N W
latter part about the same at 8 P.M. changed her course to
N by W at 12 M. changed it to N W took in the chain
stay and put a new link in it

Lat By Obs $8^{\circ} 10' S$
Lon By Chron $131^{\circ} 48' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards the Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 21th 1858

Began with moderate breeze from N E and fine weather
Sturges, N W busy at painting, and other jobs at 8 P M
fore top mast studding sail latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 53' S$

Lon By Chron $135^{\circ} 08' W$

do By lunar $134^{\circ} 29' W$

Remarks Monday Feb 22th

moderate S E trades and fine weather steering N W
at 6 P M changed her course to N W by N took in fore
top mast studding sail latter part about the same Oil
leak from hatch out and spewed a cask that had leaked about
100 gal stowed back and recd hold

So Ends

Lat By Obs $4^{\circ} 52' S$

Lon By Chron $135^{\circ} 25' W$

do By lunar $135^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 23th

moderate trades well to the eastward steered N W by
put the larboard boat on the cranes and took in the star
board to repair put the star board on the starboard crane
through the night wind from N E latter part from

So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron $136^{\circ} 42' W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb 24th

light S E trades and fine weather steered N W by N
at 4 P M set fore top mast studding sail midnight turned
acred to N E by N took in studding sail latter part the sail
employed in various jobs about the ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $1^{\circ} 15' S$

Lon By Chron $138^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 25th

light breezes from the N E E steered N W by N
at 2 saw a fin back whale at 4 P M changed her course
to N W by N & N latter part the same at 8 A M
a school of sperm whales at 9 lowered for them

So Ends

Lat By Acc $00^{\circ} 35' S$

Lon By Chron $139^{\circ} 10' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Friday Feb 26th 1838

Begins with light S.E. trades and good weather boats
off chasing 8 whales at 2 went on to the school and got
five at 7 P.M. got them all to the ship and shortened
sail and lay head to N. Saw a Barque to the South
a whaling at 5 A.M. commenced cutting at noon
had out 3 saw the same Barque a cutting
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Feb 27th

Begins with fresh S.E. trades and good weather
still employed in cutting at 3 P.M. finished
made sail and steered to the N.E. by the wind
and commenced boiling middles and latter part
fresh breezes and squally all hands employed in
clearing the heads. Steered N. with the top sails on
the cap
So Ends

Lat By Obs $00^{\circ}29'N$

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ}14'N$

Remarks Sunday Feb 28th

Begins with fresh trades steering N. under short sail
employed in boiling and clearing away the heads middle
part small breezes set top gallant sails latter part the same
at 1 mer took the N.E. trades steered N.N.W. by the wind
So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}23'N$

Remarks Monday Mar 1th

fresh N.E. trades and squally steering N.N.W. by the
wind all hands busy in boiling middles and latter part
strong winds finished boiling the 5 Whales turned up 90 lbs
steered N.W. by N at 8 A.M. set the main course at 11 A.M.
reefed the main top sail the tie parted when hoisting it
So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ}16'N$
Lon By Chron $143^{\circ}14'W$

Remarks Tuesday Mar 2th

Strong N.E. trades steered to the N.W. by the wind
through the night winds more to the eastward course
N.N.W. latter part the same 9 A.M. changed her course
to N.W. by N reefed the mizzen top gallant sail and
fetched the backstays So Ends Lat By Obs $8^{\circ}29'N$
Lon By Chron $144^{\circ}02'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Wednesday Mar 3th 1858

strong N E trades and good weather steering N W by
rent down fore top gallant sail repaired and bent at
middle part equally with rain latter part about the same
as fore part So Ends

Lat By Obs $11^{\circ} 14' N$
Lon By Chron $140^{\circ} 13' W$

Remarks Thursday Mar 4th

Begins with strong N E trades steering N W $1/2$ W
all sail set save main top sail braces a new fore
top sail and main braces and fore sheets middle part
equally top in light sails at day light set them
again latter part much the same bent a new main top
gallant sail on Panaka off Duty Sick with a cold
So Ends

Lat By Obs $13^{\circ} 37' N$
Lon By Chron $141^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Friday Mar 5th

Begins with strong N E trades and good weather steering
N W by N middle and latter part squally at 7 P M set
fore top mast studding sail at 11 wind veered more to
the N took it in again employed in various jobs about
the ship So Ends

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 13' N$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Saturday Mar 6th

Begins with fresh trades and fine weather Steered N W $1/2$ S
at 4 P M wind hauled to E set fore top mast studding sail
and main royal latter part squally
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ} 22' N$
Lon By Chron $152^{\circ} 34' W$
do By Lunar $153^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks Sunday Mar 7th

Begins with variable from the N E and squally weather
steering N W middle part strong trades at 3 P M took
light sails and luffed to the wind heading N by W at 9
A M kept off N W $1/2$ W day light set all sail latter
part light buffing braces at 10 A M made the land the
East point of Cuckoo bearing S W Dist. 30 miles

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ} 08' N$ Lon By Chron $154^{\circ} 31' N$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Sandwich Islands
Remarks On Board Monday Mar. 8th 1858

fresh N.E. trades and squally weather steering N. by N. by N. coasting the land down at 4 P.M. the N.W. Point of Ca. by the bar S.W. by W Dist. 30 miles middle and latter part much the same at 8 P.M. took in light sails at 2 A.M. kept off W.N.W. under whole top sails at 4 changed her course to N. by S at day light set all sail the East point of Morotoi bar S.W. by S Dist. 15 miles at 9 A.M. made the land the S. of Ca. by S by S hove the cables got the anchors off the Bow &c

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 9th

strong N.E. trades and good weather steering W.S.W. coasting the land down at 9 P.M. took a Pilot and was taken in by steam at 4 P.M. come to anchor in 5 fathoms of water with 25 fathoms of chain took a Kanaka on shore to the Doctor has been sick some time with a bad cold

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 10th

begin with fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent squalls of rain employed in coopers oil and putting it to ship and marked the house also for shipping So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar. 11th

with heavy gusts of wind off the land and cloudy weather with some rain sperm Oil and bone are all ready to ship and are waiting for an opportunity to Discharge it coopers on shore set up shovels and casks for fresh water

So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar. 12th

Begin with fresh breezes off the land Discharged on Board of Ship Polynesia of Boston 16 casks of Sperm oil gauging 2786 gal - nominal and marked with a branching iron on both heads and 70 bundles of bone weighing 5,837 lbs marked and numbered Ships name in full with a Tag

also P.S. in a D.

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Laying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Saturday Mar. 13th 1858

small breezes off the land and cloudy weather.
sent on shore 32 barrels Discharged Kasese a Kanaka
a Native of Rorotonga Sick
So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 14th

fine weather pretty much all hands on shore on liberty
latter part light shower of rain
So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar. 15th

light breezes off the land and stormy weather, employed
in getting fresh water 4 Kanakas that went on liberty
Sunday are missing their name Paueraenge Tenece

Tasae and Dick all Natives of Rorotonga

latter part rain and heavy gusts of wind at times off the
land
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 16th

fine weather taking on board fresh water and stowing
it
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 17th

fine weather painting ship latter part cloudy
Cooper on shore setting up shooks
So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar. 18th

all these 24 hours fresh breezes off the land with
frequent showers of rain Pretty much all hands
on shore on liberty nothing going on on board
So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar. 19th

all this 24 hours small breezes from S and fine
weather painting ship in side
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar. 20th

fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent shower
of rain sent on shore two barrels of Pork and 4 empty
about all hands on shore on liberty
So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 21th

beginning as above about all hands on shore on liberty
latter part equally
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Tying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Monday Mar 22th 1852

all these 24 hours fresh breezes at an variable weather
employed in painting and getting fresh water took on
board 80 barrels of potatoes John Halsey taken
on liberty was taken by Capt. Walker of Barque
South America and confined in the fort he had run away
from him Previous to Capt. Walker shipping him on
the Island of Rorotonga some 12 months ago

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 23th

fresh breezes off the land attended with frequent
showers of rain busy in stowing water and painting
the Bow & Waist boat took on board 10 cords of
wood

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 24th

all these 24 hours fresh breezes off the land and stormy
weather took on board 30 feet of White pine Boards
and 300 feet of boat boards 40 feet of beam 30 feet of
Northern Pine 1 set of oars & 100 lbs one side of
leather and one coil of Sizing one sawe pan set on
shore two empty barrels

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar 25th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land and cloudy
weather at 8 AM cleared away fine started painting
again Bow & Waist boat Ends with squally
weather

Remarks Friday Mar 26th

fine weather not much going on board at noon about
all hands went on shore on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar 27th

fine weather fresh breezes off the land pretty much
all hands are on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar 28th

all these 24 hours small breezes off the land and fine
weather pretty much all hands on shore on liberty

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Laying At Anchor In Honolulu
Remarks On Board Monday Mar 29th 1858

small breezes off the land and good weather about all
hands are on shore on liberty Charles Howard Surge
Disjorted So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar 30th

Begins with fresh breezes off the land at times attended
with frequent shower of rain took on board 10 boxes
of tobacco from shore

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar 31th

fresh N E Trades and fine weather at 10 AM 7 Men
came on board that was shipped here for the cruise Charles
Cambell Carpenter John Mowhee John Bill
William John Frank and Silvey Seaman at 11 AM
took our anchor and went to Sea under the Direction
of the Pilot

So Ends Bound North

Remarks Thursday Apr 1st

Begins with fresh N E trades and good weather Steering
the S E W under whole top sails stowed the anchors
unbent the cables and stowed them below at 3 PM hauled
to Steered N W by N winds light set light sails came in
cloudy winds freshen took them in again and double
reefed the top sails and sent one watch below at 7 PM
the N Point of Oahu bore N E by N Dist 10 miles
middle part fresh gales with rain took in jibb latter part
pleasant breezes set all sail Steered N N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 26' N$

Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 05' W$

Remarks Friday Apr 2nd

Commences with moderate N E trades and good
weather Steering N N W all sail set employed in
various jobs at 3 PM saw a ship ahead at 7 PM
passed her middle and latter part small breezes
unbent the main royal to repair

So Ends

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 45' N$

Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 51' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 3th 1858

Commences with small breezes and huffling from N E to N N E fine weather employed in repairing the main sail At 4 P M finished the main sail and bent it steered by the wind up N N W off N E at midnight wind hauled back to E steered N N W latter part much the same as former part

So Ends

Lat By Obs $27^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}07'W$

Remarks Sunday Apr. 4th

Begins with light breezes from E N E and good weather Steered N N W at 1 P M set fore top mast & Tuckling sail at 2 untent fore sail and lowered it below and bent another

Saw a Barque to the Westward the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $28^{\circ}37'N$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}05'W$

Remarks Monday Apr. 5th

small breezes from N E and good weather Steering N N W under all sail at 2 P M wind hauled suddenly to S. with a light shower of rain at 7 it veered back to N E middle and latter part fine weather wind veered gradually to S S E repaired fiddle and fore top mast staysail and bent them sent down mizzen top sail to repair at 11 A M saw a Ship to the Westward steering N N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $30^{\circ}03'N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 6th

Begins with light breezes from S S E and pleasant weather Steering N N W repaired the mizzen top sail and bent it untent the main top sail and bent another at 3 P M a Ship crossed our bow steering N N E middle part about the same wind latter part 7 P M changed her course to N by W still busy at mending sails at 9 A M changing her course to N N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}12'N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}29'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 7th 1858

Begins with small breezes from S & E good weather
Steering N N W all sail set still employed in repairing
sails latter part about the same 2 A M changed her course
to N W by N

So Ends

Lat By Obs 32° 50' N
Lon By Chron 161° 26' W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 8th

Begins with pleasant breezes from S S E and fine weather
Steering N W by N all sail set but fore and main
trysails middle part wind hauled to S W and freshen in
rain latter part steering S A M had a sudden change

of wind to N and blowing heavy in squalls double reefed
the top sails and wore ship to N E W at 10 small breeze
with rain

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Friday Apr. 9th

small breeze from N and stormy weather Steering by the
wind to the N E W under short sail at 2 P M wind veered
to W wore ship heading N N W at 6 P M wind veered
to W N W set all sail heading N midnight fresh
gales and squall double reefed the top sails latter
part strong gales and baffling from W N W to
N N W attended with squalls of sleet and rain close
reefed the top sail hauled the main course Steered by
wind up N W off N E at noon veered ship to W and
reefed the fore sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 00' N
Lon By Chron 162° 20' W

Remarks Saturday Apr. 10th

Begins with strong gales from W N W and N N W
squally weather Steering by the wind up W off S E
under close reefed top sails and reefed fore and main
trysails middle part the same latter part small
breezes set all sail a heavy swell running from N W
broke out for Shagb

So Ends

Lat By Obs 36° 40' N
Lon By Chron 163° 17' W

Ship Polar Star Toward's The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 11th 1858

Begins with light breezes from N.W. and cloudy weather and a bad sea steering N by N at 2 PM died away calmer at 3 PM got a light breeze from S.E. freshened and weered to S. Steered N.W. day light set fore top mast standing sail and main royal latter part fresh breezes at 9 AM ^{sun} high
 37° 5' N Whole lowered and give chase the ship started him he showed no chance he went off to the S.E. quick at 10 AM came on board and kept off his course at 11 saw a number of sulphur bottom
 16 1/2 S W
 green water
 plenty of
 2 whole feet

Lat By Obs 37° 17' N
 Lon By Chron 162° 04' W

Remarks Monday Apr 12th

begins with fresh breezes from S and weered to S.S.W. steering N.W. at 2 PM hauled the main course at 7 double reefed fore and main top sail hauled the mizzen top sail middle part strong gales with rain at 3 PM hauled the fore top sail at 4 close reefed the main top sail at 7 took in fore sail latter part more moderate thick fog at 10 AM had a change of wind to S.W. set the fore sail and fore top sail close reefed
 So Ends

N.C. Obs

Remarks Tuesday Apr 13

Begins with fresh gales from S.W. and moderating thick weather steering N.W. under close reefed fore and main top sail and fore sail at 1 PM had a change of wind to W.S.W. fog lit set double reefed top sail jib and main course middle part fresh gale and equally took in jib latter part moderate breezes from S.S.W. thick fog at times Saw 1 fin back whale busy in cooping
 So Ends

Lat By Obs 42° 12' N

Remarks Wednesday Apr 14

Lon By Chron 166° 57' W

fresh breezes from S.S.W. and thick fog steering N.W. all sail set employed in cooping and warms other gots at 4 AM freshened with rain at 6 had a change of wind to S. middle part brisk gale close the top sails reefed the fore also at 6 AM wind hauled to W.S.W. hauled fore and mizzen and fore sail home to head to the N.W. So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 21' N Lon By Chron 168° 54' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 15th 1858

Commences with strong gales from W S W and
squally weather Ship hove to under her storm sails
to the N W at 7 P M set close reefed top sails and reef
fore sail middle part had a change of wind to S E by E
steered N W by W at 8 A M began to snow latter part
much the same as fore part 9 A M wind heaved to E N
freshen on shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail
at 11 A M changed her course to W N W
So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 27' N$
Lon By Acct. $169^{\circ} 11' W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 16th

Begins with strong gales from E N E and stormy weather
steering W N W under a close reefed main top sail
at 7 P M hove to heaved S E middle part & columns at 8
A M got a breeze from N N W heaved N E latter part
much the same as fore part wind heaved gradually to
N W attended with frequent squalls of rain
So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 56' N$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 17th

Begins with strong gales from N W & W N W stormy
weather Ship hove to under her storm sails heaved N
midnight the gale broke and moderated down gradually
set the fore sail close reefed fore and mizzen top sail
latter part more moderate set more sail saw a number
fin Back Whales busy at cooeping
So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ} 10' N$
Lon By Chrt. $169^{\circ} 13' W$

Remarks Sunday Apr. 18th

commences with a strong gale from W S W N W and
variable weather Steered by the wind up N N W off N and
double reefed top sails and courses sent down the main top
sails at 4 P M had a snow storm shortened sail to a close reefed
main top sail and reefed fore sail at 6 set close reefed top sail
middle and latter part squally winds baffling from W S W to W
W steering N W by W at 8 A M set more sail So Ends
Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 12' N$ Lon By Chrt. $168^{\circ} 21' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards "The Arctic Ocean"

Remarks On Boreal ^{Pondus} Apr. 18th 1858

begin with fresh breezes from N. E. & N. W. equally,
we then steered by the wind up N. W. off N. under double reefed
top sails and courses at 11 P.M. the wind hauled suddenly
to N. we ship to the N. E. W. latter part fine

Le Cimetière

Lat By Obs 47° 18' N

Lon By Chron 168° 51' 40"

Remembrance Tuesday April 20th

begin with fresh breezes from the N^o E. W^o started by the wind
to the S^o E. W^o employed in cooping, at 4 P.M. saw a
Brig to S^o E. by the wind to the N^o at 5 saw a ship & later
the same middle and latter part equally were ship twice
saw being to the N^o W^o

Le Cords

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}40'N$

Lon By Ch^m 171° 34' W

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 21th

begins with fresh buffeting breezes from the N^W & equally weather
steering by the wind up W^{off}. S. S. W^{employed} in coppering, Saw
Saw a number of fin backs latter part about the same at 10 A. M. we
had a change of wind to W^{to} the ship to N

To Encls

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}41'N$

Len. By Chⁱⁿ 11106 W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 22th

begins with fresh breezes from N^W and squally weather
steering N^W E by the wind under whole top sails and courses
at 4 P.M. about the fore top sail and bent a north wind
freshen single reefed midnight wind hauled to W^N
W heading up N^W set the light sails latter part much
the same as fore part So Ends

Let By Obs

Remarks Friday Apr. 23rd 1861

begins with fresh baffling breeze from the "Westerward"
and squally weather. Started by the wind up N W off N at 4
handed the main course at 7 P M close reefed the top sail
myself. Great break gales with rain handed fore and mizzen top sail
letter part more moderate at late top sail wind handed gradually
to N N W then to NE by the wind. Let By the 2^d 4th N

Let By Obs $29^{\circ} 41' N$

Len By Ch^{rs} 169° 32' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr. 24th 1858

had been a good breeze
from 1 land off ship

commenced with brisk gale from N.N.W. and cloudy weather steering N.E. by the wind under short sail. 3 P.M. wore ship to W. and reefed the fore sail middle of more moderate had a change of wind to N. Sea 21 ft. W. latter part about the same wind veered to N.N.E. heading 4th So Ends

Lat By Obs 50° 16' N
Lon By Chron 171° 27' W

Remarks Sunday Apr. 25th

Begins with fresh breezes from N.N.E. and cloudy weather steering by the wind N.W. under reefed top sails middle and latter part moderate breezes set all sail at 6 A.M. made the Land the Island of Amela bearing N.W. Dist 50 miles at 11 A.M. took ship to the E.S.E. at noon Segnam Islands bore N.E. by N Dist 50 miles So Ends

Lat By Obs 51° 44' N
Lon By Chron 173° 18' W

Remarks Monday Apr. 26th

Begins with moderate breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather steering E.S.E. by the wind at 2 P.M. Island of Amela bore N.W. by W Dist 20 miles middle and latter part some breezes and calms at 7 A.M. got a breeze from N.N.E. at 10 took ship to N.E. So Ends

Lat By Obs 51° 12' N
Lon By Chron 172° 13' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 27th

commenced with light variable winds from the N.E. steering N.W. by the wind at 3 P.M. made the land ahead at 5.30 P.M. took ship to E then the east point of Amela bore N.W. by N Dist 35 miles Segnam Is bore N Dist 50 miles wind freshen took in light sails and reefed sails middle and latter part strong breezes and squally midnight double reefed the top sails hauled main sail and gills at 10 A.M. wore ship and steered W.S.W. towards the Westward of the Islands set the top single reefed and set top gallants sails over them

So Ends with thick weather No Obs

Ship Polar Star Toward's The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 28th 1858

Begins with strong winds from N and thick squally weather
Steering S by N by N 1/2 W under single reefed top sail
and top gallant sails set over them at 4 P.M. wind
freshens and veers to N E by N took in light sails
and double reefed the top sails middle and latter part
more moderate the wind hauled gradually to the N E by N
and was changed her course to W by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 52' N
Lon By Chron 178° 3' W

Remarks Thursday Apr. 29th

Begins with strong variable winds from the N E to steering
W by S by the wind middle part light breeze set all sail
wind hauled her off to S W latter part about the same wind hauled
to W S W Steered S by the wind fresh breezes took in light
sails broke out for Shakes

So Ends

Lat By Acct 48° 20' N
Lon By Chron 179° 41' W

Remarks Friday Apr. 30th

Begins with fresh breezes from W S W and cloudy weather
Steering S by the wind at 1 P.M. took her ship to N W
middle and latter part a strong gale at 2 P.M. were ship
to S S E. and here to under a reefed fore sail and close reefed
main top sail and try sail wind from S W with fog and
rain at 11 A.M. wind hauled to N S W hauled up S
was were ship to N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 50' N

Remarks Saturday May 1st

Begins with a strong gale from W S W attended with heavy
squalls Ship here to under a close reefed main top sail and
reefed fore sail and fore and main try sail heaving N W
at 4 P.M. took in fore sail middle part had a change of
wind to N hauled off to N N W at 6 P.M. were ship to
S S W latter part more moderate set the top sails close
reefed top sail and a reefed fore sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 49° 6' N

Ship Star Wars towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday May 2th 1855

begins with a brisk gale from W and evening to W & S W
fancy weather Steering by the wine to the S and under
reef top sails and reefed fore sail at 5 P M were Ship
N. W. through the night about the same had a change of
to S S W heaving up W with a bad sea took in fore and
mizzen top sails latter part more moderate wind hauled
were Ship to S S W and set double reef top sails thick fog
So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 48° 40' N
Lon By Acc^t 180° 36' W

Remarks Monday May 3th

begins with fresh gales from W and foggy weather
Steering S S W by the wine under double reef top sails
and reefed fore sail at 11 P M had a sudden change
of wind to N. W. heave W S W latter part squally
So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 13' N
Lon By Chron 181° 56' W

Remarks Tuesday May 4th

begins with fresh gales from N. W. and squally weather
and a bad sea Steering N S W by the wine under reef top sail
weather moderating at 3 set the main sail middle part by
airs and calm set all sail day light got a breeze from S
were Ship to N. W. latter part wine freshness and sea
to S Steered N. W. by W employed in setting up sheets
So Ends

Lat By Obs 48° 1' N
Lon By Chron 183° 30' W

Remarks Wednesday May 5th

begins with fresh breezes from S and hazy weather Steer
N. W. by W. under all sail at 3 P M saw a light W
Lat 48° 12' N going N. W. quick Joseph Every off Duty sick middle and
Lon 174° 35' W latter part fresh gales with rain and fog 2 P M down to
reef the top sails 11 A M wind hauled to W N W
going quick N by the wine
So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 56° 20' N
Lon By Acc^t 175° 1' W

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday May 6th 1858

Begins with strong gales from W. W. by S and stormy weather Steered N by W under short sail middle part moderate breezes at all sail latter part strong breezes at 6 AM had a change of wind to S W Steered N. W. at 10 AM double reefed the top sails.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $52^{\circ} 2' N$

Long By Chron $188^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Friday May 7th

Begins with strong winds from S. W. and W S W. cloudy weather Steering N W by W under double reefed top sails and courses middle part much the same at 12 midnight

quies the Ship to be in the ice of Kamtschatka Steered N by W at 4 AM changed her course to N E by A and set whole top sails latter part moderate breezes and stormy

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Saturday May 8th

Begins with moderate breezes from the S & W thick stormy weather Steering N E by N under whole top sails and main top gallant sail 4 PM changed her course to N W and set all sail 8 PM wind hauled to N W and freshened at 2 AM blowing a strong gale accompanied with rain and snow kept away E N E and shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail and reefed fore sail latter part about the same 9 AM set fore top sail close reefed

John Bill off Duty with a sore Throat

So Ends

No Obs

Remarks Sunday May 9th

begin with strong gales from N W and thick weather Steering E N E under a close reefed fore and main top sail and reefed fore sail middle and latter part moderate breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow 4 AM changed her course to N E and set double reefed top sails 7 AM had a change of wind to N by W Steered N E by E by the wind 9 AM set whole top sails and main top gallant sail So Ends

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ} 45' N$

Long By Chron $179^{\circ} 34' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Monday May 10th 1858

Commences with moderate breezes from N N W and thick weather
attended snow steered N E by the wind middle and latter part
light breezes midnight had a change of wind to N E was then
to N W So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 19' N
Lon By Chron 177° 43' W

Remarks Tuesday May 11th

begins with light baffling breezes from the N and E and
thick weather Ship on different tacks working to the
North middle and latter part about the same water down
Charles Campbell of Duty Sick with the Venereal
So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 15' N

Remarks Wednesday May 12th

begins with light variable winds from the Northward
steering by the wind up W N W off W by S & P M
saw a ship to Westward at 5 o'clock ship to N E
middle and latter part much the same as fore part
at 2 P M made the ice were ship to westward and
took in light sails and ran the ice down to S W
So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 29' N
Lon By Chron 178° 40' W

Remarks Thursday May 13th

begins with light baffling breezes from N and
good weather steering S W at 2 P M calm at 3
got a fresh breeze from S W and found that the
ice extended along ways to the S W were ship
and steered N W saw ice in large flows also saw
a number of pin backs at 7 P M saw a right
whale close to the ice so late tonight lower
shortened sail and have to head S W by S not have
crew watches middle part the same latter part
brisk gales thick fog and rain at 8 A M hauled
fore and mizzen top sail wind hauled clear running
the company at noon were moderate Charles
Campbell and Joseph very common duty
So Ends

Lat By Acc^t
57° 45' N



Lon By Acc^t
178° 45' W

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday May 14th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from the S & W foggy weather ship under short sail to the westward at 1 P M set double reefed topsails and courses & two in use made the sea then veered ship to S E off shore quickly and latter part much the same & too off and on the ice

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}11'N$
Lon By Chron $179^{\circ}17'W$

Remarks Saturday May 15th

Begins with fresh breezes from S S W varied cloud weather working to the westward along the ice under short sail middle part much the same had a change of wind to S W at 4 P M kept her off S E latter part moderates breezes at 7 P M changed her course to E and set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}28'N$
Lon By Chron $178^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Monday May 16th

Begins with moderate breeze from S W and shifting to W Steered East under all sail at 2 P M changed her course to N by E middle and latter part about the same at 4 P M changed her course to N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}01'N$
Lon By Chron $173^{\circ}13'W$

Remarks Tuesday May 17th

Begins with pleasant breezes from N and good weather Steering N E under all sail at 2 P M changed her course to N N E at 3 P M had a change of wind to N N by W middle part light breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow wind hauled back to W hauled on a wind heading N W W latter part small breezes and calms at 4 P M made the sea again changed her course and steered East

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}25'N$
Lon By Chron $171^{\circ}45'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards the Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday May 18th 1858

begins with light airs and calms good weather was run to the Eastward along the Ice sent two boats in the forenoon Nothing at 1 P.M. sighted the Land S. of St. Pauls bearing S.E. Dist. 15 miles at 5 P.M. commenced got bottom in 46 fathoms Experienced a current setting N.W. about 1 mile per hour got the Steam anchors on the Starboard beam and hauled it at 8 light airs from N. head to the S.W. middle and latter part moderate breezes steered to S.E. at 4 P.M. St. Pauls L. bore E.N.E. Dist. 2.5 miles S.W. bearing St. Georges L. bearing S.E. Dist. 50 miles 9 P.M. spoke Brig Victoria of St. Louis Steered to the Eastward in company

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}41'N$

Remarks Wednesday May 19th

begins with pleasant breezes from N.N.W. and cloudy weather Steered E.S.E. in company with Brig Victoria at 4 P.M. St. Georges L. bore W.E. Dist. 25 miles some time hauled on a wire head S.W. by E middle and latter part much the same as fore part

So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 20th

begins with light breezes from N.W. good weather Steered by the wire to the N.W. at 4 P.M. spoke Ship William Thorn of New Bedford Chile's Master middle and latter part fresh breezes attended with frequent squalls of snow. Lay with the main top sail to the mast through the night at 3 A.M. Kept away and run the Ice clear to the N and E Brig still in company at 7 P.M. fresh gales thick fog hauled off she heading to the S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}56'N$

Remarks Friday May 21st

begins with strong winds from the S.W. Steered by the wire to the S.W. brig Victoria in company middle and latter part the same Lay on the western tack through the night 3 P.M. kept off and steered N.W. at 7 o'clock the Ice again under through it and steered N.W. soon no Ice in sight foggy weather pleasant breezes from S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}30'N$

Lon By Chron $167^{\circ}00'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Saturday May 22th 1858

begins with pleasant breezes from S S E and hazy weather. Since 11 AM still in company. 5 PM had a change of wind to E. 11 PM made the ice more ship and have to head S. latter part fresh breezes and hauler gradually to N. N. attended with frequent squalls of snow. Ship on different tacks working. At 1 PM the ice heavy and drifting quick N. W. 10 AM passed to windward of the ice. John Bill came on duty. Portuguese Manuel off duty with a sore hand. S. Encls

Lat By Acct. $59^{\circ}00' N$
 Lon By Acct. $166^{\circ}51' W$

Remarks Sunday May 23th

begins with fresh breezes from N. W. and stormy weather. Steering N N E by the wind in company with Brig Victoria at 4 PM sun not yet bottom in 20 fathoms midnight 16 fathoms at 2 AM 16. 4 AM 14 latter part fine. 9 AM 9 fathoms of water. Tacked ship to S. W. 10 AM made the land the E point of Koonmick. Is land bearing N. W. Dist. 40 miles. S. Encls

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ}28' N$
 Lon By Chr. $165^{\circ}19' W$

Remarks Monday May 24th

begins with moderate breezes from W by N good weather. Ship on different tacks working to the N. W. at 4 PM the E point of Koonmick Is bore N. W. by N Dist. 35 miles middle part the same latter part light baffling airs and calms. Saw large flows of ice to the S. W. At noon the W. point bore N. W. Dist. 12 miles. S. Encls

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ}21' N$

Remarks Tuesday May 25th

begins with light airs and calms at 3 PM got a breeze N. W. steered up for the land at 5 tacked off shore and W by S by the wind. 8 PM the W. point of Koonmick Is bore N. W. Dist. 12 miles saw large flows of ice in the S. S. W. latter part fresh breeze at times working to the N. along the land. Saw a number of tularemia. Gray's and large flows of drifting to the S. E.

S. Encls

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ}49' N$

Ship Star Star Boreas The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Wednesday May 26th 1858
begins with strong winds from N.W. washing N
along the land and see see on one track and land
the ship at 3 P.M. reached the top side and landed
the main course running at times getting beaten
in 11 fathoms 7 A.M. come up with solid ice the
N.W. point of the E. bore N Dist 10 miles
Experienced a strong current setting S.E. sweeping
the ice off points in large places latter part of
the land down to the S.E. to give clear water for
Victoria in company
S. C. Emers

Remarks Thursday May 27th
Begins with pleasant from N.W. and veered to S.W. fine
weather steering to the S.E. along the land and running
through places of ice at times 4 P.M. come in squally
7 A.M. saw the East point of Hornsby Is bearing
N.E. by N Dist 30 miles middle and latter part varied
weather and men got through the ice in to star water
Spoke Barque South America of Bedford Walker
Master S. C. Emers

Remarks Friday May 28th
begins with fresh breezes from S.W. and thick weather
attended with frequent squalls of snow washing land
short sail gained with Barque saw the America also
Brig Victoria middle part brisk gales latter part moderate
7 A.M. veered ship to W.N.W.
S. C. Emers

Remarks Saturday May 29th
Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}36'N$
begins with moderate breezes from S and clear weather
flourishing by the wind W.N.W. under short sail & come
up with the ice were ship to S.E. and gained with South
America middle part squally at 3 P.M. were ship to
latter part much the same as first part but a change
of wind to E steered to the S.W. at 8 P.M. come up
with the ice found it in small places and much broken
run through it until noon come in thick were ship
to N.E. and took in light sails
S. C. Emers

Ship Blas Star Towards 'The Arctic Ocean'

Remarks On Board Sunday May 30th 1858

Commences with light breezes from E and thick weather fog lifting at times laying with the main top sail to the mast heading N N E saw small cakes of Drift Ice garnet with Barque South America mid night part fresh gales with snow & latter part clear. 9 AM Right away and S to run through small flocks of thin ice wind backed gradually to N

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}38'N$
Lon By Chron $167^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks Monday May 31th

begins with fresh breezes from N N W and hazy weather Steering to the S S W along the ice under short sail

South America in company mid night solid ice ahead were ship to N E latter part much the same as fore part 1 AM were ship to W N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}29'N$
Lon By Chron $168^{\circ}53'W$

Remarks Tuesday June 1st

begins with fresh breezes from N N W hazy weather coasting the ice down to the Westward 2 PM come up solid ice were ship and steered N E under short sail garnet South America mid night were ship to W latter part about the same working N through the ice So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}36'N$
Lon By Chron $168^{\circ}03'W$

Remarks Wednesday June 2nd

begins with fresh breezes from N N W and hazy weather Ship on different tacks working to the N through the ice found it much broken and 2 PM thick fog shortened sail and hove to heading N E mid night were ship to N wind fresher at 7 AM Hauled fore and mizzen top sail at 10 AM had a change up to W by N weather clear saw a small flock of ice to windward Manuel come on duty So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}14'N$
Lon By Chron $168^{\circ}28'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday June 3th 1858

begins with brisk gales from W heading S.W. under 1st sail Barque South America in company at 2 P.M. arrived Is. to N.W. saw some small Is. middle part of the same latter part more moderate working through the Ice to the S
So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 26' N
Lon By Chron 155° 13' W

Remarks Friday June 4th

begins with pleasant breezes from W Ship indifferently tacked working through the Ice to the N.W. at 6 P.M. set in the took in sail and hove to heading N. midnight had a change of wind to S.W. latter part thick fog at times
Steered N.W.

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 5th

begins with pleasant breezes from S.W. and good weather was hazy N.W. through the Ice Ice in large flows but thin places of clear water at times at 1 P.M. lowered a boat and tried the current found it setting N.E. Sounded got bottom with 22 fathoms 6 P.M. took in sail and hove to Head S middle strong winds attended with frequent squalls of snow latter part about the same as fore part

So Ends

Remarks Sunday June 6th

fresh breezes from W.S.W. working through the Ice to N.W. Barque South America in company at 3 P.M. the Ice solid veered Ship to S at 4 P.M. sounded got bottom in 16 fathoms 5.30 P.M. sighted the West point of Naunuk Is. bearing N.E. Dist 25 miles middle part light air and clear and thick fog latter part small breezes from S.E. Steered N. all sail set

So Ends

Lat By Obs 59° 56' W

Remarks Monday June 7th

light air from S.E. Steered to the N.W. through the Ice at 4 P.M. the W. point of Naunuk Is. bore N.N.W. Dist 15 miles middle part thick fog had a change of wind to S.W. hove to under a reefed main top sail hove S.S.E. at 2 A.M. made sail and steered N.W. at 11 A.M. sighted the Is again the W. point bearing E by N Dist 25 miles
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 8th 1858

begins with fresh breezes from N W and increased to N
still working N through the ice 4 PM thick fog torn
in sail and drove to head. When middle part light
airs and calms latter part about the same as fore part
at noon the N E point of Narravick Is. bore S S E
Dist 35 miles thick fog wore ship to S W and drove
to clearing the fog passed large flocks of sea

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday June 9th

Bound to
Cape

Wanham

Los Kopitit

at 10 miles

begins with fresh breezes from N W and thick and the
ship drove to under short sail head S W Breeze
South America still in company at 1 PM weather

clear saw that the ice was solid and packed

2 PM wore ship and steered to the S E middle part and
latter part the same 4 PM the E point of Narravick
bore N Dist 35 miles saw in the S W at 1 PM the
come up with her the 1 PM took a of N E of her
master

So Ends

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ}13'N$

Remarks Thursday June 10th

begins with fresh breezes from N W and was visible we at the
steering to the Southward working and off the ice 1 PM
wind died away and breezed up from N E weather thick drove to
headling S E. latter part about the same 11 AM doubled reefed
the top sails

So Ends

Remarks Friday June 11th

brisk gales from N E and hauled gradually to E stormy
weather steered S E by the wind 4 PM close reefed main top sail
hauled fore and mizzen and fore sail latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}37'N$

Lon By Chron $168^{\circ}6'W$

Remarks Saturday June 12th

brisk gales from S E ship drove to under her storm sails
head S S E 4 PM masts etc etc were ship to N W E
latter part rain and fog 8 AM set double reefed top sails

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean
Remarks On Board Sunday June 13th 1858

begins with fresh breezes from ENE and stormy weather
Steered N by the wine under double reefed top sails from
the Barque south America 4 PM we were ship to SE latter
part small breezes from SE attended with frequent squalls
of fog 7 AM tacked ship to ENE beat the Larbus
chain and got the anchor off the bow
So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 7' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 2' W$

Remarks Monday June 14th

begins with light breezes from ENE good weather
Steering by the wind up NNE off N mid night fresh breeze
taken in light sails latter part same as fore part 7 AM
tacked ship SE 8 AM sighted the East point of Norway
So bearing NW Dist 35 miles
So Ends

Lat By Obs $59^{\circ} 3' N$
Lon By Chron $166^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Tuesday June 15th

begins with light airs and calms good gamed with Barque
South America 3 AM got a breeze from SSE steered East
latter part rain and fog
So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 59' N$
Lon By Chron $165^{\circ} 5' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 16th

moderate breezes from E and cloudy weather Steering
NNE by the wine 2 PM sounded got bottom in 7
fathoms 6 PM got bottom with 16 fathoms tacked ship
to SE latter part about the same
So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 15' N$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 2' W$

Remarks Thursday June 17th

begins with light breezes from ENE Steered SE by
wine latter part small baffling breezes from the Eastward
thick fog at times tacked several times was being
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Sowards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday June 18th 1858

begins with light variable winds from the eastern toward the
fog at times Ship on different tacks waiting for the East
fresh breezes through the night with rain at times 11
AM sighted Cape Newham bearing N N E Dist 25
miles Laundered and got bottom in 20 fathom tacked Ship
to S.E. the Cape bore N E Dist 15 miles latter part strong
breezes 3 AM doubled reefed the top sails 11 AM saw a bear
at noon tacked Ship to N

So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 19th

strong winds from E N E and stormy weather Steered N by
the wind saw some drift ice also a number of fin back
Whales gained with the Barque South America latter part about
the same 1 AM sighted Cape Newham bearing N N W
Dist 25 miles tacked Ship to S.E. at 3 AM tacked to N
3 AM tacked to E and steered along shore saw but few
"Glump back" Whales so give up the enterprise at 11 were
Ship and Steered "W" bound for the ice again

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 41' N$

Remarks Sunday June 20th

Commenced with fresh breezes from N E and good weather
Steered "West" 6 PM Cape Newham bore E by N Dist
40 miles latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ} 38' N$

Long By Chron $164^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Monday June 21st

begins with light air from S W steered N N W by the
wind 6 PM wind change to N W tacked Ship head "W"
S W through the night strong winds latter part more moderate
employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat By Accd $58^{\circ} 34' N$

Long By Accd $166^{\circ} 22' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 22th 1858

begins fresh from N.N.W. steered S.W. by the wind 2 P.M.
 had a sudden change up to S.W. and thick fog took in
 heading N.W. by W. 10 P.M. had a change wind to South
 Steered W. by S. latter part much the same as fore part 9
 M. changed her course to W.N.W. and noon changed it to
 N.W. So Ends

Lat By Acct. $59^{\circ} 14' N$
 Lon By Acct. $169^{\circ} 42' W$

Remarks Wednesday June 23th

fresh breezes from South and thick fog steering N.W.
 the Barque Lion the America still in company 5 P.M.
 sighted the Ice were ship and took in sail and hove to
 head E by S latter part the same were ship several
 times off and on the Ice
 So Ends

Lat By Acct. $59^{\circ} 55' N$
 Lon By Acct. $170^{\circ} 15' W$

Remarks Thursday June 24th

begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. and thick weather
 under short sail heading S.E. by the wind 5 P.M. fog cleared
 were ship and steered N.W. and close in with the Ice 7 P.M.
 were ship heading S.E. and hove to 4 A.M. hove off and steered
 N.W. making a long the Ice latter part fresh breezes
 So Ends

Lat By Obs. $60^{\circ} 30' N$
 Lon By Chron. $169^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Friday June 25th

fresh breezes from S.E. steering N.E. by the wind was hove
 along the Ice 2 P.M. come in to clear water Ice off both
 Steered N.N.W. 3 P.M. thick fog took in sail and hove
 to head W.E. 8 P.M. fog cleared off steered N.N.W.
 5 A.M. come up with solid Ice hauled on a wind head S by
 latter part fog and rain
 So Ends

Remarks Saturday June 26th

light airs from E.S.E. and thick weather Ship hove to under
 short sail on different tack nearly surrounded with Ice
 latter part calms and thick fog
 So Ends

Lat By Obs. $61^{\circ} 45' N$
 Lon By Chron. $168^{\circ} 15' W$

Ship Polar Star Towards The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Sunday June 27th 1858

calm and fog sailed. Ice from E to S W 3 P.M. got a breeze from W fog cleared steered East 4 P.M. thick fog sailed to on a wind beat S by E. Landed at the Barque South America and got a boat land up with from her 3 P.M. sounded got bottom in 18 fathoms latter part about the same. Steered N by W through the ice found it much broken and carry them men got through this place no more in sight a head So Ends

Lat By Obs $62^{\circ} 00' N$
Lon By Chron $167^{\circ} 37' W$

Remarks Monday June 28th

small breezes from South and hazy weather steering N W by W Barque South America in company latter part wind hauled to NE 1 P.M. St Lawrence Is bore N W Dist 25 miles

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday June 29th

small breezes from NE and good weather Steered N W for the Land at 1 P.M. saw Whales and lased for them they proved to be California Grays came on board and wore ships head. E 4 P.M. the nearest land bore W Dist 15 miles middle and latter part thick fog winds light and baffling, from W to N Steered to the NE

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday June 30th

begin with light and baffling breezes from the N by W. and thick fog Steering by the wind to the NE. 1 P.M. sounded got bottom in 14 fathoms at 2.11 fathoms at 3.10 fathoms lowered a boat and tried the current found it setting S S W $\frac{1}{2}$ mi 6 P.M. 13 fathoms at water middle and latter part fresh breezes took in light sails 8 P.M. raised scattering ice at 10 took ship to S W sounded at times found them regular 17 fathoms at noon took ship to N

So Ends

Lat By Acc^t $63^{\circ} 55' N$
Lon By Acc^t $166^{\circ} 39' W$

Ship Solar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Thursday July 1st 1858

begins with thick fog and moderate breezes from W N W
Ship by the wind to the N at 4 P M fog let gained with the
William Thompson of Bedford at 7 P M had a change of
wind to W N W tacked Ship to W at 9 wind veered to
and cleared off saw the Land the N E Point of St Lawrence
Is bore S W by W Dist 50 miles wore Ship and steered Sea
middle and latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 2nd

begins with light baffling airs and calms good weather Steer
S at 4 P M got a breeze from S S W steered S E by the wind
in company Ship William Thompson 9 P M the point of St
Lawrence Is bore S W by W Dist 45 miles 2 A M spoke
Barque South America 4 A M tacked Ship to W ahead of
the Land at 10 A M set in thick the Rocks off the East
point bore W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N 2.5 miles

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 3rd

begins with light breezes from S W by S and fresher on
thick fog Ship on different tacks working to the Westward
William Thompson and South America in company 7 P M
the East point bore N N E Dist 10 miles middle part
breezes latter part the fog let at noon weathered away the S E point
and steered W by N along the S W Shore

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 4th

begins with strong winds from S by W weather cloudy Steering
W along the S W Shore of St Lawrence Is 7 P M changed
her course to W S W middle and latter part much the same
1 A M doubled reefed the top sails 3 A M passed 3 Ships
standing to the S W by the wind the N W point of the Is bore
N E Dist 15 miles

So Ends

Lat By Acct $63^{\circ} 15' N$
Lon By Acct $173^{\circ} 18' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1858

begins with strong winds from S S E Steered W S W
under reefed top sail and courses at 1 P M kept off
N N W at 6 P M set in thick with rain luffed to head
S W hauled main course and jib at 10 recased ship
to E at 11 fog lit kept off W S W at 4 A M set in thick
with rain luffed to head E latter part clear kept off
E N E and set all sail at noon made the Land Cape
Chukotsk bearing N Dist. 15 miles saw 3 ships in the

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 6th

begins with moderate breezes from S S W and variable
weather Steering E N E at 3 P M luffed to the wind head
S E saw one ship whaling at 5 P M Cape Chukotsk
bore N W Dist. 25 miles middle part about the same
named ship Christopher Mitchell of Bedford 22
months and 450 barrels latter part fresh breezes thick
fog at times

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 7th

begins with strong winds from S S S W and variable
weather Ship in different tracks between 9 A M and
12 and the main saw two ships to the Northward
middle and latter part the same saw a number of
California Grays

So Ends

Lat By Obs $63^{\circ}52' N$

Long By Chron $173^{\circ}8' W$

Remarks Thursday July 8th

begins with strong winds from S W and thick weather
Steering W N W by the wind at 1 P M saw a ship to the
Northward Steering N E at 2 P M tacked ship to S S E
took in light sail and winged reefed the top sails
middle and latter part brisk gales double reefed the top
sails W N W saw ship to W N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $62^{\circ}14' N$

Ship Blar Has Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Friday July 9th 1858

begins with strong gale from S.W. and thick fog steering W.N.W. by the wind middle and latter part about the same fog lifting at times 1 P.M. Kept off N.W. under short sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 63° 19' N
Lon By Chron 114° 26' W

Remarks Saturday July 10th

Saw the first strong winds from S and thick fog at liner steering N.W. under short sail 1 P.M. changed her course to N.E. and all sail
Bowhead off Cape Champling midnight calm 5 A.M. got a breeze from N.E. steered N.W. by the wind sighted St. Lawrence Is. bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles also Cape Champling bearing N.N.W. Dist about

the same 15 ships in sight some a whaling at noon saw on Bowhead Whale lowered and give chase

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 11th

light breezes from N.E. and good weather boats off chased a number of ship in sight most all busy a whale at 1 P.M. came on board saw two whalers lowered again without success whaler going E.N.E. quick middle part stormy had a change of wind to N. latter part fresh breezes and clear at 11 A.M. come to anchor in Marcus Bay in 22 fathoms of water

So Ends

Remarks Monday July 12th

fresh breezes and good weather wind from N.E. lay in a T anchor in Marcus Bay latter part fresh breezes off the land boats up to

Bay looking for whales

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 13th

begins with light airs from the S.W. boats off cruising for whales at 1 P.M. come on board without success middle part calm saw on Bowhead going N. quick latter part light airs 6 A.M. got away and did drop the anchor at 9 got a breeze from N.E. took our anchor and stood to the S.E. by the wind saw a number of ships shore a whaling

So Ends

Lat By Obs 64° 24' N

Ship Polar Star Bound To The Arctic Ocean

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 14th 1858 -

began with small breezes from N.E. steering S.E. by the
wind 6 P.M. took two Ships to N set in thick fog mistle
part wind baffling, took two Ships several times latter part
wind from S.W. & steered N. passed through the Straits
9 A.M. Cape Chapling bore S.W. Dist. 20 miles crossed
the main foggy yard and set the sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 64° 24' N

Remarks Thursday July 15th

began with pleasant breezes from S and good weather
steering N. passed through the Straits the West shore
in sight mistle and latter part about the same at 12 miles

sight the Diomedes Islands bore N.N.E. Dist. 15 miles

West Cape bore N by W Dist. about the same 5 A.M. had

a change of wind to N.W. suffered to the wind heading N
E wind baffling made several tacks Saw a number
of Ships coming from N steering South

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 16th

began with light baffling air and calm good weather
clear in with the land saw and spoke a number of Ships
from the latitude of 70° N reports no Whales North
mistle and latter part thick fog at times mid night
got a breeze from N.W. steered S.E. at noon saw East
Cape bearing S.W. Dist. 10 miles saw two Ships off
shore

So Ends

Remarks Saturday July 17th

calm and foggy weather at 1 P.M. fog lit sent two boats
in shore cruising for Whales at 5 P.M. came in thick fog
on board and got a breeze from E steered S.E. Barque South
America in company mistle and latter part fresh breeze
from N.W. run the land down to the southward saw two Bow
head Whales

So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 18th

strong winds from N.W. at times was king S through the
straits boats in shore saw 3 Whales going quick to the N at 7
P.M. came on board saw 5 Ships to the South all busy a whaling
latter part brisk gales double reefed the top sails at 11 A.M.
passed St. Lawrence's Bay saw several Ships at anchor

So Ends

Ship Polar Star From The Arctic Working South
Remarks On Board Monday July 19th 1858

Begins with brisk gales from N.N.E. and cloudy weather
running the land down to the S.W. within 10 miles of the
saw a few Dival fish 2 P.M. hauled off shore to the eastward
at 5 P.M. thick fog, midnight clear weather towed ship
to N.W. latter part steered several courses saw Dival fish
lowered and got one got the Larboard boat stove took him
along side and commenced cutting

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 20th

begins with fresh breeze from N.E. employed in cutting 10
finished put another boat on the Larboard crabs took in
light sails and stood to the Westward in for the land 5 P.M.
wore ship to E.S.E. saw several ships to the South one enters
latter part brisk gales doubled reefed the top sails hauled
the Courses at noon close reefed

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 21th

strong gales from N.E. and clear standing off and on the land
under close reefed top sails several ships in company, employed
in repairing stoven board latter part moderated 10 A.M. kept off
Sby E and set all sail

So Ends

Remarks Thursday July 22th

begins with fresh breeze from N.W. and hazy weather steering S. by E
all sail set 5 P.M. saw one Bow Head Whale lowered without
success stood to the West at 11 P.M. wore ship to N.E. midnight
had a change of wind to N.W. and freshen on double reefed latter
part thick fog with rain veered ship twice 11 A.M. wind changed
to N.E. and died away

So Ends

Remarks Friday July 23th

light airs from N.E. and thick fog heaved to the S.E. 5 P.M.
came to in 27 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms chain commencing
hauling the Dival fish that we caught on 19th middle part wind
veered to E. fog lightened at times midnight saw Land Cape
Thruquon bearing N. by E. 40 miles latter part about the same
fore part

So Ends

Dival fish
B. Boat



28 lbs

Ship Polar Star from the Arctic Ocean Working South
Remarks On Board Saturday July 24th 1858
begins with light breezes from N and thick fog 1 P M
fog lit saw Brig to the Westward standing to the
N & W. 2 P M got under way set all sail and steered
S by E 8 P M finished bailing 30 barrels it turned
up learned the Barque Harmony of Oahu sailed
4 Whales and has seen a plenty midnight Rept. away
S S E bound to Bristol Bay 3 A M saw Land a head
the N point of St. Lawrence Is. 4 A M wind began
to die and set in thick at 6 the fog lit saw the Land
close to down anchor in 12 fathoms of water 3 miles
from the shore tried the current found it setting South
2 knots So Ends

Remarks Sunday July 25th
begins with light baffling air and thick fog midnight
got a light breeze from N fog cleared saw the N. point
of St. Lawrence Is bearing W Dist. 8 miles 7 A M
got under way and steered W N W. close hauled
at 11 A M cleared the Land and changed her course to
W S W. at noon the N. point bore N E Dist. 15 miles
So Ends

Remarks Monday July 26th
begins with moderate breezes from N and variable weather
steered W S W. all sail set saw a number of small fish
2 P M change her course to S. middle and latter part the
same at 4 P M the S E point of St. Lawrence Is bore
East 30 miles So Ends

Remarks Tuesday July 27th
begins with light breezes from N and cloudy weather steered
South all sail set at 12 midnight spoke the Barque
Gipsy of Bedford Master from Kodiak and Bristol
Bay saw plenty of ships and no whales latter part fresh breeze
took in light sails
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday July 28th
begins with strong winds from N and cloudy weather steered
S by E. at 2 P M double reefed the top sails hauled the
main course 3 P M change her course to W 5 P M close reefed
the main top sail hauled the fore sail latter part more
moderate set double reefed top sails and fore sail and
steered S S E So Ends

Ship Polar Star from the Arctic Round to Bristol

Remarks On Board Thursday July 29th 1858

Strong winds from N.W.E and thick fog. Steering S.E. by S under short sail latter part moderate breezes set all sail 10 A.M. wind changed to E fog let up saw one humpback Whale
So Ends

Lat By Obs 57° 48' N
Lon By Chron 172° 18' W

Remarks Friday July 30th

begins with moderate breezes from N.E and variable West. Steered S.E. by E by E all sail set 4 P.M. saw a large young of humpback Whales latter part about the sea
So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 51' N

Remarks Saturday July 31th

begins with moderate breezes from N.E and fine weather. Steered E.S.E. by the wind 2 P.M. saw one light-Whale lowered. Larboard hand went on back blubber did not get. Bow boat went on and missed middle and latter part the sea
So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 43' N
Lon By Chron 171° 25' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 1st

light breezes from W.N.W and good weather. Steered E by S all sail set 5 P.M. saw one light Whale lowered but did not succeed 7 P.M. came on board and steered East latter part light baffling airs and calms
So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 31' N

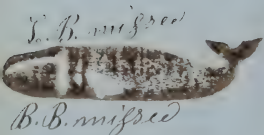
Remarks Monday Aug 2nd

light airs and calms good weather steered E by N mid night got a breeze from E.S.E. stood to the N by the wind
So Ends

Lat By Obs 55° 29' N
Lon By Chron 170° 14' W

Remarks Tuesday Aug 3rd

small breezes from E.S.E. fine weather steering by the wind head up E.N.E. off N.N.E 2 P.M. saw a Ship eastward hoisting 7 P.M. tacked Ship to S.S.E. saw a number of humpbacks
So Ends



S.B. missed

B.B. missed

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 4th 1858

moderate breezes from East and hazy weather Steering S. S. E. by the wind 6 P.M. spoke ship General West off Claver. So Mariceer Master had seen but 3 Right Whales had cruised all season in Bristol Bay & P.M. rescued ship and altered W in company. latter part had a change of wind to N.E. saw a good many fair but his boat Mc saw a ship to the S.W.

Remarks Thursday Aug 5th

pleasant breezes from N.E. and cloudy weather Steered W saw a number of fin backs & P.M. luffed to to the wind head. N.W. by N 4 A.M. double reefed the top sails latter part fresh breezes and variable weather rescued ship twice saw a Barque to the N standing to the N.W. 10 A.M. saw Right Whales the Barque lowered and struck 11 A.M. lowered and give chase
So Ends

Remarks Friday Aug 6th

beginning with fresh breezes from N.E. and variable weather boats off chasing Whales at 1 P.M. came on board and stood to the N.W. 3 P.M. fresh gales double reefed the top sails hauled the gills and main sail 5 P.M. were ship to E middle part about the same hauled fore and mizzen top sail and fore sail 4 P.M. were ship to N.W. latter part more moderate made sail 10 A.M. saw one Right Whale lowered and give chase to him
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Aug 7th

fresh breezes from N.E. and variable weather boats off after Whales 2 P.M. came on board without success 3 P.M. lowered again and the Larboard boat struck turned the Whale up and he sunk lost two lines and a 7 P.M. got on board shortened sail heading N.W. all hands busy coiling new lines middle and latter part the same 9 A.M. lowered again and the Weather boat struck
So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 26' N
Lon By Chron 172° 00' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay,

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 8th 1858

W.B.

160 lbs

moderate breezes and hazy weather wind from N.E. boat
off fast to a whale 2 P.M. got him along side 11 P.M. finished
cutting sent all hands below middle part rain latter part
fog and calm commenced boiling

So Ends

Remarks Monday Aug 9th

begins with calms and thick fog employed in boiling
4 P.M. got a light breeze from the N.E. stood to the N.W.
by the wind under short sail 6 P.M. weered ship to S.E.
middle and latter part the same speed and stowed the
hove below at noon weered ship to N.W.

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Aug 10th

W.B.

120

begins with moderate breezes ^{from N.E.} and thick fog stood to the
N.W. under short sail employed in boiling latter part
clear weather saw 4 Whales lowered and got one. 7 A.M. got
him along side and commenced cutting

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 03' N

Remarks Wednesday Aug 11th

moderate breezes from N.E. and good weather employ
in cutting 4 P.M. finished 5 P.M. saw one right Whale
lowered without success saw 2 right Whales in the
part boats off chasing

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Aug 12th

begins as above busy in chasing Whales middle and latter
part fresh breezes from W by N tacked ship several times
6 A.M. saw ^{the} in the S.E. a Whaling

So Ends

Lat By Obs 56° 00' N

Remarks Friday Aug 13th

begins with fresh breezes from W by N and cloudy weather
ship on different tacks employed in boiling saw 4 Whales
so rough did not lower middle part much the same latter
small breezes with light showers of rain commenced stowing
oil in the main hatch

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay.

Remarks on Board Saturday Aug 14th 1858

Begins with brisk gales from WSW and steering head to the SE under short sail stowing oil and boiling 6 AM finished boiling middle part about the same latter part small breezes and thick fog but a change of wind to SSW stowed of the main hatch and commenced stowing in the fore hold

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Aug 15th

light breezes from SSW and thick weather head SE by the wind under short sail stowing oil 4 PM set double reefed top sails 6 PM finished stowing two right Whales one California Gray 300 lbs middle part calm latter part light breezes breezes from SSE good weather saw right Whales to midday set all sail and made several cuts to weather them

So Ends

Sat By Obs $56^{\circ} 14' N$

Remarks Monday Aug 16th

Begins with light breezes from SSE and good weather chasing Whales with the ship 2 PM lower sail for them 3 PM set in thick fog came on board middle part much the same midnight wore ship to NNE latter part fresh breezes took in the bow boat to repair.

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Aug 17th

Begins with a brisk gale from E and thick stormy weather head to the NNE under short sail busy in repairing the bow boat 6 PM hauled the fore and mizzen top sail and fore sail close reefed the main top sail middle and latter part much the same 4 AM wind hauled to NNE secured ship to NW finished repairing the bow boat and put her on the creeper saw a good many hump back Whales

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising in Bristol Bay

Remarks On Board Wednesday Aug 18th 1854

begins with strong gales from N.N.E. and steering Ship
hove to under her storm sails heading N.W. 2 P.M.
went Ship to E by N. took in the fore lay sail at 12
midnight wind hauled to N.W. and made about
some 4 A.M. set the fore sail to set double reefed to
sails and huffed off E.S.E. cleared the hove and steered
it below a fresh gale and rough sea

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 23' N$

Lon By Chron $170^{\circ} 45' W$

Remarks Thursday Aug 19th

begins with fresh breezes from N.W. and cloudy.
Steered E.N.E. under double reefed top sails and fore
sail 2 P.M. changed her course to S.W. saw pin back
7 P.M. shortened sail and hove to head W by S.
midlle and latter part the same 8 A.M. was Ship
and Steered E.N.E. set single reefed top sails and
courses at noon changed her course to N.E. by E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 05' N$

Lon By Chron $172^{\circ} 39' W$

Remarks Friday Aug 20th

Strong winds from N.W. and cloudy weather steering N.E. by
under single reefed top sails and courses midnight more
moderate set more sail and Steered N.E. 4 A.M. huffed to
heading N.N.E. latter part light airs and calms with frequent
squalls of fog

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ} 40' N$

Lon By Chron $167^{\circ} 05' W$

Remarks Saturday Aug 21th

begins with light airs and calm hazy weather Steered N.
3 P.M. sounded gait bottom in 55 fathoms at 5 P.M. got
a light breeze from E.S.E. midlle and latter part fresh breeze
took in light sails 10 A.M. spoke Ship Marango of Bedford
Skinner Master one whale this cruise had arisen 13 days in
Bristol Bay saw nothing at 11 A.M. kept off W. set all sails
in company. Began back to the Westward where we had seen
Whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 31' N$

Lon By Chron $165^{\circ} 06' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising In Bristol Bay.

Remarks On Board Sunday Aug 22th 1858

Begins with strong wind from S.E. and ably went steering W under all sail mizzen part visible and then wind backing and hauled suddenly to W.N.W. Steered N by the wind wind freshen and cleared the top sails and hauled the main course (H.M.) were ship to W.S.W. latter part under staying set all sail at noon kept off S.W. by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}12'N$

Lon By Chr $169^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Monday Aug 23th

Begins with light breezes from W.N.W. and good weather a heavy swell running from the S.W. Steered S.W. by S. saw two ships to the Eastward 3 P.M. wind shift away at 5 o'clock spring up from N.E. and fore top mast & tacking sail Steered S.S.W. through the night wind freshened and veered to W.N.W. attended with rain took in light sails latter part strong gales 9 A.M. hove to under her stern sails heading S.W. at 11 A.M. saw two ships hove to

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}32'N$

Lon By Chr $172^{\circ}05'W$

Remarks Tuesday Aug 24th

Begins with strong gales from W.N.W. and clear weather ship hove to under her stern sails head S.W. saw two ships hove to mizzen and latter part much the same 4 A.M. were ship to N.N.W. at noon more moderate set the fore sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $56^{\circ}15'N$

Lon By Chr $172^{\circ}12'W$

Remarks Wednesday Aug 25th

Begins with brisk gale from W and clear weather ship on Tippetant tooks under short sail saw two ships saw a number of fin back whales also moderating gradually through the night latter part light breezes set all sail and steered S.S.E. ship Mosengo in company

So Ends

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ}32'N$

Lon By Chr $172^{\circ}36'W$

Ship Polar Star From A Northern Cruise Bound To Oak

Remarks On Board Thursday Aug 26th 1858

begins with light breezes from W and weather gradually to
steered S by E by the wind at 3 P.M. spoke and gained the
Ship Marange both bound to the Sandwich Islands middle
part strong winds trouble respect the top sails latter part was
light and huffling attended with fog and rain at times 8
M spoke Ship George Washington of Warham had taken
nothing on the cruise saw two Ships more all standing to
the S by E under short sail

So Ends

Remarks Friday Aug 27th

begins with light breezes from S.W. and thick stormy
weather steered S by E by the wind under short sail 3 Ships
in company middle part brisk gales were ships several
times latter part about the same fog lit up at times 8 A.M.
kept off S by E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 54° 00' N
Lon By Chron 171° 26' W

Remarks Saturday Aug 28th

begins with brisk gale from and variable weather steered
S by E. under double reefed top sails two Ships in company
3 P.M. wind freshen close reefed top sails 6 P.M. luffed to head
S.W. blowing a fresh gale midnight more moderate were
Ship to N. S.W. were again to S.W. latter part moderate
breezes thick fog at times attended with rain 5.30 A.M.
kept off S by E and set all sail 10.30 A.M. saw the
Land the South point of each Island bearing S.W. Dist
15 miles at noon the S. point bore W Dist the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 52° 21' N
Lon By Chron 171° 41' W

Remarks Sunday Aug 29th

begins with fresh breezes from W and good weather
steered S by E. all sail set 3 Ship in company
1.30 P.M. kept off S.E. of each Is. bore N.W. Dist 2.5 m
at 4 P.M. nothing in sight had a change of wind to N.W.
at 7 P.M. saw a Ship to the eastward latter part wind
hauled to S by W steered S by E at 7 A.M. saw a Ship
to windward standing to the S by E

Lat By Obs 49° 52' N
Long By Chron 169° 18' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu Sandwich Islands

Remarks On Board Monday Aug 30th 1858

Commenced with moderate breezes from S. and huffling to S.E. Steered by the wind head up E.S.E. off to sea with to windward steering the same latter part fresh breezes 10 P.M. had a change of wind to E.S.E. with thick fog steered N.E. by the wind the leach rope to the main'sail part repaired it and set the sail

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Aug 31th

begin with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and stormy weather Steered N.E. by the wind 3 P.M. tacked Ship to South stemble reefed the top sails and hauled the main sail 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to S.W. Steered S.E. latter part variable weather set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 24' N$
Lon By Chron. $164^{\circ} 5' W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 1st

fresh breezes from S.W. and squally weather Steered S.E. middle part had a change of wind to W. Steered S.E. latter part moderate breezes and fine weather

So Ends

Lat By Obs $45^{\circ} 55' N$
Lon By Chron. $161^{\circ} 19' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 2nd

moderate breezes from W. and fine weather Steered S.S.E. saw a number of fin back Whales 3 P.M. bent a new main course 4 P.M. wind veered to S.S.W. steered S.E. by the wind 6 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. tacked Ship to S.S.W. unhooked the stream anchor and took it in latter part about the same took the hove up and dried it and stowed it below Mr. Purvis & Officers off duty sick John Kirk Seaman also

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 50' N$
Lon By Chron. $161^{\circ} 18' W$

Remarks Friday Sept 3rd

fresh breezes from S.E. Steered S.W. by the wind 11 P.M. doubled reefed the top sails 5 A.M. saw a Ship to the South standing to the northward latter part fresh breeze 6 A.M. veered Ship to E.S.E. rose fog and fore top sails halyards Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 52' N$

Lon By Chron. $163^{\circ} 27' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 4th 1858

brisk gales from S S E & hazy weather steered by the wind up E S E off 10 3 PM more moderate set fifti and spanking saw a ship to the N latter part light breezes and fog.

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Sept 5th

pleasant breezes from S S E steering by the wind up E S E off E N E 5 PM were ship to S S W middle and latter part much the same 4th mate and John Ford come on duty.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $41^{\circ} 39' N$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 27' W$

Remarks Monday Sept 6th

light breezes from S E and cloudy weather steered S S W by the wind 5 PM wind increased to E S E heave up South latter part about the same employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ} 28' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Tuesday Sept 7th

small breezes from E S E & S E steered by the wind up S off S S W middle and latter part the same were ship twice and drove the boat

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 26' N$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 22' W$

Remarks Wednesday Sept 8th

light breezes from S S E and good weather steered S W by the wind hauled the boat and stowed it below 5 PM received ship to E latter part fresh breezes were ship twice

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 51' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 32' W$

Remarks Thursday Sept 9th

pleasant breezes from S S E and fine weather steered E by the wind employed in various jobs 10 PM wind hauled to South steered E S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 38' N$
Lon By Chron $158^{\circ} 46' W$

Ship Polar Star Borneo 3^d Cabin

Remarks On Board Friday Sept. 10th 1858

pleasant breeze from S and good weather Steered E S E by the wind 3 P.M. wind had a change of wind to N N W and light showers of rain Steered S E latter part about the same changed her course to S E by S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 36' N

Lon By Chron 157° 21' W

Remarks Saturday Sept. 11th

moderate breezes from W S W and fine weather Steered S E by S 2 P.M. had a change of wind to N W and light variable air and calms employed in various jobs So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 22' N

Lon By Chron 156° 26' W

Remarks Sunday Sept. 12th

light baffling air and calms Steered S E by S and latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 34° 22' N

Lon By Chron 156° 18' W

Remarks Monday Sept 13th

begin as above with calms &c 3 P.M. got light air from E.S. E Steered South latter part the same all hands employed in coopersing Provisions

So Ends

Lat By Obs 33° 11' N

Lon By Chron 156° 8' W

Remarks Tuesday Sept 14th

pleasant breezes from E S E and fine weather Steered S employed in coopersing Provisions and stowing off the After hold 9 P.M. had a change of wind to E N E Steered S E by S

So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 26' N

Lon By Chron 156° 15' W

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 15th

moderate breezes from N E and squall weather Steered S E employed in various jobs the Ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 07' N

Lon By Chron 156° 2' W

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 16th 1858

an barrel of } fresh breezes from E & E S E and pleasant weather. Steer
Bac Brop } by the wind up S S E off S busy in fitting the rigging
threw it } middle and latter part the same
over board. } So Ends

Lat By Obs 26° 32' N
Lon By Chr 156° 00' W

Remarks Friday Sept 17th

fresh breezes from E & E S E Steered by the wind head up
S S E off S. middle part squally, latter part about the same
as fore part So Ends

Lat By Obs 26° 3' N
Lon By Chr 156° 2' W

Remarks Saturday Sept 18th

begins with fresh breezes from E & E S E fine weather Steered
as employed as usual 4 P M change her course to S 1/2 W
at 12 midnight Steered South. 3 A M saw the Land the W
point of Moroto bearing S S E. Dist 15 miles 5:30 A M
saw Oahu bearing S S W Dist about the same

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Sept 19th

pleasant breezes from E and good weather steered different
courses coasting the Land down 2 P M rounded to off the
harbor and took a Pilot also the steam tug 4 P M came
to Anchor in Honolulu moved ship latter part light
breezes from S E. Pretty much all hands on shore on line
So Ends

Remarks Monday Sept 20th

fresh breezes from S E and fine weather employed in
painting Ship all the cruisers I went on shore
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Sept 21th

light breezes off the Land accompanied with light shower
of rain at times painted some and got for getting water
Discharged John Mann Manuel Silver Frank Redgers
Charles Campbell and William Key cruisers
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept 22th

fresh breezes from N E and good weather busy in getting
off water
So Ends

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept. 23th 1858

fresh breezes from N.E. and good weather still getting, water, and have the Soap Sack and Rice

So Ends

Remarks Friday Sept. 24th

fresh breezes off the land and cloudy weather 10 AM finished caulking the Pump Deck got up air water 314 barrels took on board 40 barrels of Potatoes also getting wood had a carpenter from shore putting a new chock in for the head of the jib. done 5 PM finished

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Sept. 25th

moderate breezes off the land attended with heavy gust of wind at times finished getting wood 15 cord also took on board 9 pipes of Bread and set up the head rigging

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Sept. 26th

Strong winds off the land and clear weather about all hands on shore on Liberty

So Ends

Remarks Monday Sept. 27th

all these 24 hours moderate breezes off the land Discharged on shore 4 boxes of Axes one case of Clothes washed recreant one case of brooms 10 boxes of tobacco also Discharged on board of Ship

Sgt. Eagle of Boston 11 barrels of starch and 24 bundles of bone weighing 2366 lbs and 2d Officer

William H. Byrnes was Discharged one watch on Liberty

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Sept. 28th

these 24 hours moderate trades and fine weather took on board 6 sacks of Potatoes busy in various other jobs one watch on Liberty

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Sept. 29

light breezes from the S.E. one watch on Liberty the employed as usual took on board 3 cans of black paint weighing 54 lbs and set of Rowlocks one can of 2d thin rattling weighing 76 lbs

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu Harbor

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept. 30th 1858

begins with moderate breezes from South employed in various jobs one watch on liberty Richard Law went to the Hospital troubled ^{with} sea sickness

Remarks Friday Oct. 1st

fresh breezes off the land at times and clear weather took on board 12 barrels of sweet Potatoes 3 new rowing ears one watch on liberty John Smith Steward is missing
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Oct. 2nd

all these 24 hours light breezes off the Land and severely busy in various jobs one watch on liberty got 12 turns poles from shore and 2 heat spades John Bore Discharged Richard Law Discharged Sick
So Ends

Remarks Sunday Oct. 3rd

fresh N.E. trades and clear weather about all hands on liberty
So Ends

Remarks Monday Oct. 4th

pleasant breezes off the land and fine weather one watch on liberty took on board a new boat Edward Parker Steward come on board in place of John Smith who Discharged on 1st
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 5th

fresh N.E. trades and good weather employed in different jobs about the ship one watch on shore on liberty
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 6th

Strong trades attended with heavy gusts of wind at times at 6 P.M. we moved ship and hauled off clear the shipping and dropped anchor under port and made a stern line fast to the warf
So Ends

Remarks Thursday Oct. 7th

begins with light breezes from Land good weather 7 A.M. Thomas Bailey Second Officer come on board and Pablo Bliss Thomas Sepulveda John Bell and John Henry John William James Smith and Bob Stearns 1 P.M. took our anchor and went to sea 2 P.M. discharged Pilot and Stove Stryker. Lat By Obs 31° middle and latter part light baffling wind
Lat By Chron 157°

Ship Polar Star Bounel South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 8th 1858

all there 24 hours light baffling breezes and calms
Ship Course S by in various jobs
So Ends

Lat By Obs $20^{\circ}01'N$
Lon By Obs $157^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 9th

begins with light baffling winds from the S. E. Steer by the wind up. 1 P.M. S. S. W. 3 P.M. come in squally and wind fresh from E. S. E. Steer South middle and latter part fresh breezes At 9 A.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered and got two
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Obs $158^{\circ}30'W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 10th

begins with fresh N. E. trades and variable weather Two Whales along side and two boats off chasing. Sundown come on board without success and wore ship to N middle and latter part fine weather 6 P.M. commenced cutting at 11 finished and wore ship to S
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}17'N$
Lon By Obs $158^{\circ}45'W$

Remarks Monday Oct. 11th

light breezes from E and good weather all hands busy clearing away boats at 3 P.M. saw Sperm Whales lowered and got 3. 3 P.M. got them along side same time had a sudden change of weather thick and squally with rain double reefed the top sails and lay with the fore top sail aback heading N latter part fine 5 A.M. commenced cutting and hoisting
So Ends

Lat By Obs $18^{\circ}03'N$
Lon By Obs $159^{\circ}51'W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 12th

begins with light breezes from E. S. E. and good weather still employed in cutting and hoisting 1 P.M. finished cutting and wore ship to S at 4 P.M. come in squally latter part much the same as fore part
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct. 13th 1858

begins with fresh breezes and huffling from E.N. & to E.S.E. Steered by the wind head up S.E. off S. all hands employed in hoisting. At P.M. had a sudden change of weather southerly breeze. The top sail middle part fresh gale with rain cooled down. Latter part about the same as fore part & started hoisting.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ} 05' N$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 14th

fresh breezes from S.E. and good weather employed in hoisting. Steered by the wind up S. off S.W. under Short sail middle and latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $14^{\circ} 58' N$

Remarks Friday Oct. 15th

begins with moderate breezes from E. & E.S.E. and equally weather. Steered by the wind head up S. off S.W. 5 P.M. finished hoisting middle and latter part fresh breezes and good weather.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 18' N$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 40' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 16th

begins with fresh N.E. trades and good weather. Steered by the wind head up S.E. off S. employed in various jobs about the ship. Latter part the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 06' N$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 1' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 17th

begins with strong N.E. trade winds and good weather. Steered S.E. by S. at 2 P.M. came in squally took in light sails middle and latter part light huffling winds and accompanied with rain.

So Ends

Remarks Monday Oct. 18th

begins with calm and stormy weather at 2 P.M. got the trade. Steered S.E. middle and latter part moderate breezes employed as usual.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $6^{\circ} 15' N$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 13' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South Sea Cruise
Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct. 19th 1858

begins with light huffling breezes from NE. to SE steered
by the wind beat up S by E off S.W. middle and latter
part squally attended with heavy rain at times wind veers
to E steered S by E
So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 30' N$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 01' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 20th

Commences with moderate breezes from E and squally
weather steered S by E & P.M. had a change of wind to
S.E. steered S.W. by the wind latter part about the same
So Ends

Lat By Obs $2^{\circ} 11' N$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 43' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 21st

begins with fresh S.E. trades winds and good weather steered
S.W. by the wind middle and latter much the same
So Ends

William Chedwich off Duty Sick

Lat By Obs $00^{\circ} 24' S$
Lon By Chron $168^{\circ} 57' W$

Remarks Friday Oct. 22nd

Commences with fresh S.E. trades winds and good weather
steered S.W. by the wind & P.M. had a change of wind to
E steered S middle and latter part much the same employed
in coofering oil
So Ends

Lat By Obs $3^{\circ} 16' S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 48' W$

Remarks Saturday Oct. 23rd

begins with pleasant breezes from E and good weather steered
S.E. still busy in coofering oil latter part fresh breeze
all hands busy in stowaging oil
So Ends

Lat By Obs $7^{\circ} 39' S$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Sunday Oct. 24th

pleasant breezes from E steered S by E all day and still stowaging
oil & P.M. finished 115 barrels middle and latter part the same
wind from S.E. by E steered S by W by the wind

Lat By Obs $10^{\circ} 41' S$ Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 39' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise
Remarks On Board Monday Oct. 25th 1858

begins with moderate S.E. trades and fair weather Steered
by the upper head S by E off S by W during the night wind veered
to S.S.E. and freshened Steered S.W. latter part about the same
employed in repairing the main course at noon hauled back
to R.S.E. Steered S.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 50' S$
Lon By Chron. $166^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Tuesday Oct. 26th

begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. Steered S by the wind finished
repairing the old main sail unbraced the new main sail set
it below and hoisted the old one squarely through the night
latter part about the same as fore part.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 13' S$
Lon By Chron. $167^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Wednesday Oct. 27th

begins with light breezes from E Steered S by E $\frac{1}{2}$ E m, voye
in bending the bracing sails latter part fine weather repaired
the fore and main topsail at noon come in squarely

So Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 01' S$
Lon By Chron. $167^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Thursday Oct. 28th

begins with moderate S.E. trades well to the Eastward
Steered by the up S.S.E. off S. at 2 P.M. come in squarely
attended with heavy rain and thunders took in light
sails the back rope to the fore top gallant sail Part
at 5 P.M. had a heavy squall and a change of wind to
North Trimmed the sails and steered S.S.E. middle and
latter part fresh gales attended with rain Steered S.E. by S
at noon changed her course to S by E

So Ends

Lat By Acc. $20^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Acc. $166^{\circ} 50' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South On A Cruise

Remarks On Board Friday Oct. 29th 1858

begins with strong gales from N and veered to N E
attended with heavy squalls of wind and rain steering
by the compass whole top sails & PM Hoisting a severe gale
called all hands and shortened sail to a close reefed main
top sail got snug and sent the watch below at 2:30 minutes
PM began to moderate made sail gradually at 3 PM had
all sail set again middle and latter part moderate breezes
had a change of wind to S W then to S S W steered
by the wind up S S E off S E fore top sail down repairing
3 mats off duty with a sore hand
So Ends

Lat By Obs 21° 26' S

Lon By Chron 166° 35' W

Remarks Saturday Oct 30th

begins with fresh breezes from S S W and cloudy
weather steered S E by the wind finished the fore
top gallant sail sent down mizzen top gallant sail
and repaired it at 4 PM bent them both the wind
veered gradually to E steered S S E. 3 PM were ship
were ship to S W. latter part about the same
So Ends

Lat By Obs 21° 59' N

Lon By Chron 166° 21' W

Remarks Sunday Oct 31th

begins with fresh breezes from S E and good weather
steered S S W by the wind busy in repairing sails
middle and latter part about the same
So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 47' S

Lon By Chron 168° 20' W

Remarks Monday Nov 1st

moderate breezes from the S E. Steered by the wind heave up
S off S W middle and latter part about the same busy in
repairing fore sail and fiddle
So Ends

Lat By Obs 25° 44' S

Lon By Chron 169° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Bound South on A Cruise

Remarks On Board. Tuesday Nov 2th. 1859

begins with moderate breezes from the Eastward Steered South by the wind employed in repairing gills. 3:30 P.M. saw a school of sperm Whales came in part them and the starboard boat got one 7 P.M. got him along side the other boats chased the school untill 9 P.M. with success came aboard and were ship to N.W.E. and lay with the fore top sail to the mast and stowed 4 watches latter part clear good day light commenced cutting 11 A.M. finished and were ship to S.W.E. and made sail William Chadwick came on duty

So Ends

Lat By Obs 25° 46' S

Lon By Chron 176° 23' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 3th

begins with light breezes from E and good weather Steered S by E by the wind busy in clearing away the beam and hoisting bent the gills mizels and latter part light wind from N Steered S S E at 3 P.M. changed her course to S E by E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 27° 12' S

Lon By Chron 170° 12' W

Remarks Thursday Nov 4th

begins with light variable breezes from the northward and good weather Steered S E by E, employed in boiling mizels and latter part cloudy had a light shower of rain still a boiling at 6 P.M. finished and cleared up had a change of wind to N.W.W. Steered S by E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 29° 14' S

Lon By Chron 168° 33' W

Remarks Friday Nov 5th

moderate breezes from N.W.W. Steered S by E all sail set at 9 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to S Steered E S E too in light sails latter part squally wind veering from S to S.W. in squalls busy in heaving out and stowing oil in the after hold also painted the N. Boat saw a ship to windward steering the same

Lat By Obs 30° 30' S

Lon By Chron 167° 23' W



S.B. 25 boards

Ship Polar Star Bound South on a Cruise

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 6th 1853

begins with fresh variable breezes from the S & W
 Steered by the wind heading up S.E. off E.S.E. at 3 P.M.
 finished stowing oil 24 barrels weather squally, took
 in light sails and double reefed the topsails hauled
 the main course and ship in sight to windward middle
 and latter part the same at 7 A.M. were ship to S.W. 11 A.M.
 at 1 P.M. hauled topsails

So Ends

Lat By Obs $31^{\circ}45'S$
 Lon By Chron $166^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 7th

begins with moderate breezes from S and good weather
 Ship heading W.S.W. by the wind sent down the
 main Royal yard at 2 P.M. were ship to E.S.E.
 saw four ships working S. middle part squally took
 in light sails latter part about the same as fore
 part but the light sails were ship. twice saw a
 number of fin back whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs $32^{\circ}50'S$
 Lon By Chron $166^{\circ}05'W$

Remarks Monday Nov 8th

begins with pleasant breezes from S and S.W. good
 weather Steered by the wind heading up S by E off
 S.E. by E. Saw a number of fin back whales middle
 part squally taking light sails latter part fresh
 breezes and a heavy swell running from S.W.
 Sun came on cloudy

So Ends

Lat By Obs $33^{\circ}58'S$
 Lon By Chron $165^{\circ}15'W$

Ship Polar Star Bound South Cr. of Cruise

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 9th 1858

Begins with fresh breezes from S to N and a rough sea. Ship by the wind on the Eastern side round ship to the Westward. Traveling on the same track busy at coopersing and various other jobs at sundown started sail to Cruise middle and latter part light breeze at day light set all sail. Saw two Ships at 6 AM. latter Ship to S.W. at 11 AM saw one right whale coming and gave chase

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 20' N$
Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 12' W$

Remarks Wednesday Nov 10th

Begins with light breezes from East and fine weather boats off chasing, at 2 P.M. the V. Boat struck burned the whale up at 4 P.M. got him along side took his storing boat and got ready to cut 8 P.M. all in game the Ship General Pike of Bedford Buzzard Master 26 masts and 23,000 barrels bound home 8 P.M. veered ship and steered S.W. under short sail middle part much the same at day light put another boat on the War's 1 latter part some hauler to E.N.E. and freshen saw two right Whales made several starts for them

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 29' N$
Lon By Chron $165^{\circ} 02' W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 11th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather Steering by the wind to the S.E. the same whale is in sight at 1:30 P.M. lowered for them. At 3 came on board without success Saw two Ships to the South at P.M. more breezes commenced boiling latter part about the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 28' N$
Long By Chron $165^{\circ} 09' W$

Ship Pilot Ship Arriving On Air Gunner
Remarks On Board Friday Nov 12th 1854

Began with pleasant breeze from S.E. and pleasant weather. Steered S.S.W. by the wind employed in boiling galled the Barque fish Swift of Redford (Capt. M.) this morn saw a whale lowered in company at 4 P.M. some on board without success at sunset. I had to sail middle and latter part much the same at 7 A.M. finished boiling 85 barrels the whale turned up at 10 A.M. lowered again for a right whale and none came on board light baffling wind from the S.E. & Barque in sight once a boiling.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 53' S$

Lon By Chron $165^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 13th

Began with light baffling wind from E. to E. by the wind. Ship on unpleasant tack and sail part got a breeze from W. Steered S.E. under short sail at day light and all sail. Latter part a strong breeze saw a whale lowered without success at 9 A.M. lowered again the "W" Boat got the Green alack and 11 A.M. came on board with light sails and steered S.E. blowing on double reefed the top sails hauled the main course and gills and commenced breaking out the fore hole to show oil 5 Ships in sight saw take a whale.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ} 32' S$

Lon By Chron $165^{\circ} 23' W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 14th

a frigate from N. ship laying to under her stern sails heading W.N.E. at 6 P.M. finished stowing oil 85 barrels the whale was freshen on with rain and times shrouded the main top sail through the night the gale moderate had a change of wind to W.N.W. latter part whale was then set double reefed top sails and courses saw one whale lowered for him at 11 A.M. the Boat got fast.

So Ends

Ship Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 15th 1858

begins with strong winds from W.N.W. and a rough sea
boats off fast to a whale turned him up and he went
heavy got a line to the ship and the frigate drew a line
line to the ship took in all sail took the line to the wire
and have until it parted one hour then part to the whale
blowing a strong gale with a large wave chance to survive
Whale cut and come on board set the fore and main top
sailed the line and got riged again middle and latter
about the same were ship twice 10 AM set the main top
sail close reefed

So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 50' S

Lon By Chron 165° 01' W

Remarks Tuesday Nov 16th

Strong gales from S.W. ship laying to under her storm
sails heading N.W. middle and latter part squally
S.A.M. were ship heading S. saw two ships heading
the same So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 26' S

Lon By Chron 162° 29' W

Remarks Wednesday Nov 17th

begins with a brisk gale from W.S.W. attended with frequent
squalls of rain ship laying to under her storm sails heading up to
S.E. through the night the gale moderated were ship to

W.N.W. latter part strong winds 9 AM spoke ship Fabius
Redfisher Whales also spoke the Barque fish Swift of N. B.
saw a ship to the westward also a number of fin backs
So Ends

Lat By Obs 35° 25' N

Lon By Chron 162° 12' W

Ship Polar Star cruising in the Gulf

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 18th 1853

Begins with fresh breezes from S. W. and a very fine Ship heading S. E. by the wind. The ship Polar Star saw one right whale lowered in company with our success came on board. The company the Polar Star middle part moderate winds latter part light baffling airs and calms saw 3 Ships one of them a chase.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $35^{\circ} 38' S$
Lon By Chrt $163^{\circ} 44' W$

Remarks Friday Nov 19th

light airs from S and good weather a heavy swell from S. W. Ship heading S. E. by the wind employed in setting up 3 boats without the fore top gallant sail saw two Ships and several fish backs at midnight scarce Ship to S. W. latter part had a change of air to S. E. heading S. E. by the wind

So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 08' S$
Lon By Chrt $163^{\circ} 31' W$

Remarks Saturday Nov 20th

Begins with light baffling airs from S to E and pleasant weather Ship headed to the S. W. employed in setting up 3 boats 3 Ships in sight saw a good many fish backs at 6 P.M. two right Whales lowered but did not succeed came on board and hastened sail midle and latter part about the same saw some 10 or a dozen whales going S. E. quite lowered several times it being nearly calm there was no chance to get a whale Saw 5 Ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs $36^{\circ} 31' S$
Lon By Chrt $162^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Sunday Nov 21st

light baffling airs from W to N Ship heading South saw 5 Whales lowered without through the night about the latter part had a small breeze from N. W. started several courses saw five Ships all a cruising.

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off New Zealand

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 22th 1853

begins with moderate breezes from N.W. and good weather Ship heading to the S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke Barque fresh swift and strong S.E. in company, saw a ship that both ships lowered for him did not succeed at sunset shortened sail and lay on the S.W. tack through the night latter part strong winds with fog and rain at times at day light kept away S.E. saw 3 ships all steering the same

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 53' S$

Lon By Chron $164^{\circ} 23' W$

Remarks Tuesday Nov 23th

begins with a brisk gale from N.W. and squally Ship heading E by S under short sail 3 P.M. saw a ship to windward by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. saw one right whale shortened sail to a close reefed main top sail lay the ship to heading N.E. about the same through the night were ship twice latter part more moderate with rain squall 6 A.M. saw one right whale going N.W. so rang did not lower 10 A.M. had a sudden change of wind to W kept off and steered E.S. evening weather

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Nov 24th

begins with moderate breezes from S.W. and steering Steering E.S. under short sail at 3 P.M. light winds and clear weather middle and latter part the same saw two right whales going quick to the Eastward lower and give chase Saw a ship standing to the S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 33' S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 33' W$

Remarks Thursday Nov 25th

light winds from S.W. and good weather beat to off chasing whales at 2 P.M. came on board without success Ship steering E by N through the night fresh breezes Steered East latter part about the same saw 4 right whales lowered and got one J.M. got him along side and commenced to cut him

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 39' S$ Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 18' W$

Ship Solar Star Arriving On Air Talcum

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 26th 1858

begins with a strong wind N W and clear weather
 with a calm 1 P M finishes and scrapes the bottom
 and steers it to land 4 P M a brisk gale and thick
 weather short time sail to a close reef main top sail
 and bysses two heading N E at 5 spoke the Ship Mast the
 of this haven Monmouths Mast middle and latter part
 about the at midnight were Ship to S. W. at 10 A. M. Ship
 off and steered S. E. at 11 saw two Ships Steering the
 same

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 52' S

Long By Chron 160° 18' W

Remarks Saturday Nov 27th

begins with strong wind from N N W and cloudy weather
 Steering S. E. under short sail saw a Ship heading at 2 P M.
 saw a whale come in see no more of him at 3 P M hauled
 to heading N E then five Ships in sight all steering
 S. E. at 5 spoke Ship Merange of New Bedford nothing
 since leaving the beach at midnight were Ship to W
 latter part some at breezes at 8 A M had a change of wind
 to S. S W were Ship and steered N W

So Ends

Lat By Dec. 38° 00' S

Long By Dec. 158° 56' W

Remarks Sunday Nov 28th

begins with a light breeze from S S W and stormy weather
 Steered N W commenced hauling at 3 P M wind died and
 weather cleared fine saw two Ships middle part fine
 latter part got a light air from N N E Steered N W
 by at times

So Ends

Remarks Monday Nov 29th

begins light breezes from N and thick weather Ship
 heading N N W at 2 P M spoke Ship Jefferson of Sag
 Hasard at 6 P M finished hauling at 6 P M finished hauling
 it hauled the whale turned up middle and latter part light breezes
 all round the compass

So Ends

Lat By Obs 38° 25' S

Long By Dec. 161° 25' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 30th 1858

Begins with light variable breezes from S to E. Ship heading to the S.W. at 1 P.M. spoke the Barque Archibald of New London and six ships in sight saw one a whaling middle and latter part strong winds employed in drawing oil in the fore hold at 10 A.M. tacked ship to E and re-whole top sails at noon with all stowed 66 barrels

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 19' S$
Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 11' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 1st

Begins with strong winds from S.S.E. Ship headed East employed in towing back in the fore hold saw 3 ships middle part light breezes and veered to S.W. ship heading S.E. latter part about the same as fore part saw one pin back whale

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 52' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 27' W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 2nd

fresh breezes from S.W. attended with frequent squalls ship heading S.W. middle and latter part had strong winds and veered to W ship on different tack through the night at 1 P.M. were ship to South at 9 A.M. spoke the Barque Fluvius of this harbor had 10 men 3 whales were ship and steered N.N.W. saw three ships steering N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $39^{\circ} 37' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 25' W$

Remarks Friday Dec 3rd

Begins with fresh gales from W.S.W. Ship's course N.W. by N. 2 P.M. double reef the top sails and haul the main course saw 4 ships steering the same middle and latter part much the same at 7 A.M. were ship to South saw one ship more at 1 P.M. were ship to N.W. by N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $38^{\circ} 50' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 33' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On N. Zealand

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 4th 1858

Began 2d hour brisk from S.W. and cloudy weather
 heading N.W. by N. during the night wind veered to
 S. Ship heading N.W. & 4 AM saw 2 ships standing
 to the Eastward latter part more moderate 10 AM spots
 Ship Omega off Fairhaven & Whale the cruise

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ} 11' S$

Lon By Chron. $162^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 5th

Begins with strong winds from South Ship heading
 N.W. through the night more moderate wind ship to
 S.E. latter part about the same as here part more
 ship several times saw a number of fin back whales

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $38^{\circ} 03' S$

Lon By Chron. $163^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 6th

Begins with a fresh breeze from S.W. by W. Ship
 heading S.W. by E. latter part had a change of wind to
 W at 7 AM kept up and steered S.E. at 10 AM
 saw a ship steering to the N.W. same time haul
 to on a wind heading S.W.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $39^{\circ} 31' S$

Lon By Chron. $162^{\circ} 28' W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 7th

Begins with strong breezes from W and hazy
 weather Ship heading S.W. saw large flock of W. gulls
 birds latter part moderate breezes at 7 AM kept
 of S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $40^{\circ} 55' S$

Lon By Chron. $162^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 8th

Light winds from S.W. and fog Steered S.W. latter
 part much the same at 10 AM saw a ship to the S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs. $42^{\circ} 10' S$

Lon By Chron. $161^{\circ} 53' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 9th 1858

light breezes from S.W. and bang Steering S.E.
at 3 P.M. saw two right whales lowered but did
not succeed at dark came on board and shortened
sail and hauled to the S. fresh breezes with rain
through the night at day light took the W. Boat
in port and then on the cranes at 6 A.M. wind began
to freshen close reefed the main top sail and set
the fore and main spencers 10 A.M. blowing a strong
gale hauled the main top sail down ship heading
W. took up the boats &c

So Ends

Lat By Obs $22^{\circ} 20' S$

Remarks Friday Dec 10th

begins with a strong gale from S.S.W. attended with
frequent squalls of rain ship here too under a fore
and main spencer heading W. midnight the gale
began to moderate at day light set a close reefed main
top sail at 10 A.M. set double reefed top sails and
fore sail 11 A.M. wore ship to S.E. saw a barque to
the windward a bailing

So Ends

Lat By Obs $21^{\circ} 28' S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 55' W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 11th

begins with a moderate gale from S.W. ship by the
wind heading S.E. under double reefed top sails
and fore sail at 3 P.M. gale began to freshen
took in fore top sail middle part had a change
of wind to W.N.W. latter part variable weather
set double reefed top sails and wore ship to N. at 10
A.M. close ^{3 reefed} fore and main top sail hauled the mizzen
wore ship and steered S.E. saw a Barque to the East

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Leaving On New Zealand
Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 12th 1858

begin with a brisk gale from W N W and clear & sunny weather Steered S E under short sail at 1:30 P M saw a right whale bore the ship to heading S W hauled the fore sail and fore top sail midnight had a change of wind to W S W bore ship to N W latter part moderate breezes and fog at times bore ship to S saw one whale and two ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs $42^{\circ} 25' S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 52' W$

Remarks Monday Dec 13th

Commences with a light breeze from W S W and hazy weather Ship heading S all sail set at 5 P M saw a right whale he seemed to be at home towed without success at sundown shortened sail as usual middle part had a change of wind to S latter part pleasant breezes weather fine Ship on clipper cut. Tacks

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 54' S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ} 09' W$

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 14th

begin with pleasant breezes from S and good weather Ship heading E S E under all sail 9 ships in sight one a cutting and two a whaling at 6 P M wind died and veered to N W steered S at midnight winds began to freshen latter part a brisk gale S W W changed her course to N E by E one ship in sight at meridian

bore to under her storm sails heading N N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ} 59' S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 15th

begin with brisk gales from N W ship bore to under her storm sails heading N N E middle part rain and change of wind to W bore ship to South latter part more moderate set the top sails double reefed hauled with ship the horned of Beaufort

So Ends

Lat By Obs $44^{\circ} 32' S$

Lon By Chron $159^{\circ} 18' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Co N. Zealand

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 16th 1858

begins with strong winds from W S W Ship heading
S. yarning with ship The Birnie Colwood's Mast
middle and latter part about the same at 8 P.M.
took the ship heading N N W saw two ships
steering S W So Ends

Lat By Obs $24^{\circ} 54' S$
Lon By Chron $169^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Friday, Dec 17th

begins with a strong breeze from W S W Ship heading
N N W the above ship still in company
at 1 P.M. shortened sail and wore ship to S by W
middle and latter part brisk gales and squally
at 3 A.M. wore two masts her storm sails 9 A.M. had
a change of wind to S S W wore ship heading W
weather more moderate made sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $24^{\circ} 22' S$
Lon By Chron $160^{\circ} 08' W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 18th

begins with a brisk gale from S S W to S and squally
weather ship heading up W S W up W N W and
double reef top sails and courses moderate through
the night set all sail latter part pleasant breeze and
fine weather Saw one ship

So Ends

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ} 59' S$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 30' W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 19th

begins with light breezes from S. and fine weather
Ship heading W S W 3 P.M. wind veered to S S W
took the ship to S S W saw a number of pine backs also
two ships middle and latter part strong winds and
squally weather at 3 A.M. double reefed top sail fore
jib and main course at 10 A.M. set them again

So Ends

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ} 24' S$
Lon By Chron $162^{\circ} 02' W$

Ship Polar Star Crossing the N. Atlantic

Remarks Monday Dec 20th 1855

begins with a strong wind from S. W. and squally, weather ship heading to the S. E. under double reefed top sail and courses saw two ships steering on the same tack middle part much the same were ship twice latter part blowing a strong gale drove the ship two miles or close reefed main top sail ship. Heiburn's still in company. So Ends

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}55'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}48'W$

Remarks Tuesday Dec 21th

begins with a strong gale from S. W. Ship heading S. E. under close reefed top sails and bysails freshened at 3 P.M. took in fore and mizzen top sails and hove the booms up to the Turret heads at midnight the wind veered to S. S. W. and moderate gradually latter part wind veered to S. made sail ship Heiburn's in company. So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}32'S$

Lon By Chron $160^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 22th

begins with strong winds from S. S. W. Ship heading S. E. at 1 P.M. were ship heading W. and set all sail over hauled ^{back} fore yards and down haul jib down haul also a new middle and latter part moderate breezes carried sail through the night was hove to the westward at 1 A.M. had a change of wind to W. S. W. took ship to South. So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}03'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}41'W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 23th

begins with light breezes from W. S. W. and gave weather ship steering by the wind to S. at 3 P.M. wind veered to W. N. W. at 4 saw two right whale lowered without success at 6 P.M. lowered again the harbor's boat started some on board and shot one seal and brought to S. W. middle part wind heaved to W. N. W. and freshened on latter part strong winds ship on stiffer and took two ships in sight. So Ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ}29'S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}17'W$

Ship Polar Star Arriving On N Zealand

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 24th 1858

begins with a strong breeze from N.W. and haze
see the ship on distant towers at 3 P.M. kept
off S.W. by S under double reefed top sails
at 5 P.M. blowing a brisk gale close reefed
and main top sail and pulled the mizzen
middle part wire hauled to N.N.W. were ship
to W. latter part fresh gale attended with rain
at 7 the top sails double reefed and fore course
and steered S.E. at 11 A.M. hauled the mizzen
top sail and noon saw a shoal of Porpoises

So Ends

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}21'S$

Lon By Chron $163^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Saturday Dec 25th

begins with fresh gales from N.N.W. and stormy
weather. Steering S.E. under short sail 1 P.M.
hauled the fore sail and fore top sail at 5 P.M.
close reefed the main top sail at 6 hours two under
her stern sails heading N.E. by E middle and
latter part much the same at 10 A.M. were ship to
S.W. and set close reefed top sails and jibb at noon
kept off S. So Ends

Lat By Obs $49^{\circ}08'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Sunday Dec 26th

begins strong winds from W. variable weather
and a rough sea. Steered S under short sail saw a
number of his back at sundown shortened sail
as usual middle part the same latter part fine
steered several courses

So Ends

Lat By Obs $50^{\circ}27'S$

Lon By Chron $162^{\circ}25'W$

Remarks Monday Dec 27th

begins with pleasant breezes from N.W. and fine
weather. Steered S.W. at 2 P.M. heaved to the wind
heading W.S.W. at 6 P.M. had a sudden change
of wind to W.S.W. ship heading South middle part
light breezes from S to W ship heading N.E. latter part
about the same at 6 A.M. kept off N.E. by N at 7 mes
changed her course to N by E

So Ends

Lat By Obs $50^{\circ}27'S$

Lon By Chron $161^{\circ}49'W$

Ship Polar Star leaving On N. L. Island
Remarks On Bear's Dec 28th 1858

begin with moderate breezes from S.E. and good weather
steering N by E all sail set at 3 P.M. saw a number
of pin backs through the night had brisk gales at
saw steered E.N.E. under a close reef fore and main top
sails at A.M. wind hauled to S.S.W. hauled the fore
top sail and hove to heading, S. S. latter part & brought
with rain squalls & A.M. were ship and took in main
top sail ship laying to under a fore and main try sail
S. E. ends Lat By Accl. $49^{\circ} 30' S$
Long By Accl. $160^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Wednesday Dec 29th

begin with a strong gale from S.S.W. attended with
heavy squalls ship laying to under a fore and main
try sail heading N by N at 8 P.M. more moderate
set the main top sail close reef latter part about the
same set the fore top sail close reef at 11 A.M. saw
a shoal of pin back whales
S. E. ends Lat By Obs $48^{\circ} 45' S$
Long By Chron. $160^{\circ} 24' W$

Remarks Thursday Dec 30th

brisk gales from S by W and clear weather ship under a
close reef fore and main top sail heading W wind to
part had a change of wind to S.W. and moderating
latter part about the same set double reef top sails and
fore sail and hove to off N.W. at 7 A.M. changed her course
N.E. by E. at mid to E.N.E.

S. E. ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 28' S$

Long By Chron. $160^{\circ} 12' W$

Remarks Friday Dec 31st

strong winds from S.W. and squally weather
steering E.N.E. under double reef top sails and fore
sail at 3 P.M. changed her course to E. at 8 P.M.
hauled around heading S.S.E. middle and latter part
moderated gradually 4 P.M. made sail steered toward
cassides saw one grassy and all kinds of birds that
are usually seen on right whale ground but in whales
at mid weather fine steered E.S.E.

S. E. ends

Lat By Obs $47^{\circ} 16' S$

Long By Chron. $158^{\circ} 12' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising On New Zealand

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 1st 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from W.N.W. and variable weather steering E.S.E. at 12 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 8 P.M. hove to hauling N by E fresh gales with rain at 12 midnight had a change of wine to W.S.W. latter part much the same as fore part at 4 A.M. Roped off and steered N.E. under whole fore and main top sail and main top gallant sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs 47° 06' S

Lon By Chr 155° 20' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 2nd

Begins with strong breezes from W.S.W. and clear weather a heavy swell from S.W. steering N.E. at 6 P.M. saw two fin back whales middle and latter part fine steady sea with hazy morning the night was bright to the N.W. at 4 A.M. wine hauled to W.N.W. Steered N.E. by E a Mexican hauled up N.E. by N

So Ends

Lat By Obs 45° 44' S

Lon By Chr 151° 28' W

Bound N to cruise for sperm

Remarks Monday Jan 3rd

Commences with pleasant breezes from W.N.W. and fine weather steering N.E. by N at 6 P.M. hauled up N by E middle and latter part much the same as fore part but the fore top gallant sail and set it over main mast lines and changed a new So Ends

Lat By Obs 43° 18' S

Lon By Chr 150° 02' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 4th

Begins with fine weather and moderate breeze from W.N.W. Steered N by E. by the wine at 4 P.M. hauled up N creased main royal and set the sail middle and latter part light baffling winds from W.N.W. to N.W. steered by the wine up N by N.E. employed in repairing the spare boats

So Ends

Lat By Obs 41° 31' S

Lon By Chr 148° 54' W

Ship Polar Star Borneo North

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan 6th 1859

begins with light baffling winds from the N to W and fine sea then steered by the wind up N by East N E busy in repairing a spar boat at 6 P M wind died away middle part much the same as fore part mid night got a breeze from N E, by E. Steered N by W latter part fresh breeze and thick fog with rain at times So Ends

Lat By Acct. $40^{\circ} 20' S$

Lon By Chron $145^{\circ} 36' W$

Remarks Thursday Jan 6th

begins with fresh variable breezes from the N W E and thick stormy weather steering by the wind up N by West N W $\frac{1}{2}$ W middle and latter part much the same at 4 A M had a sudden change of wind to N W wore ship to N N E at 9 A M took another spar down to repair

So Ends

Remarks Friday Jan 7th

begins with moderate breezes from N W and stormy weather steering by the wind up N $\frac{1}{2}$ E at 6 P M cleared off fine broke and for stores also employed in repairing a spar boat middle part squally took in light sails at 4 A M wind hauled to W set the light sails and steered N by W latter part the wind hauled gradually to S S E set top mast standing sail and changed her course to N N W

So Ends

Lat By Obs $37^{\circ} 31' S$

Lon By Chron $128^{\circ} 21' W$

Remarks Saturday Jan 8th

begins with fresh breezes from S S E and cloudy weather steering N N W at 2 P M carried away top mast standing sail wore and tore the sail took it in and double reef the top sail hauled the mizzen top sail hoisted the boats up to the Decket head middle and latter part much the same as fore part at 9 P M hauled N by W set 6 P M set all sail

So Ends

Lat By Obs $34^{\circ} 13' S$

Lon By Chron $149^{\circ} 17' W$

Ship Pilot Star Bound North

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 9th 1859

Commenced with fresh breezes from S S E fine weather
Steered N by W all sail set employed in various
jobs middle and latter part about the same winds
were gradually to E S E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 20' S

Lon By Chr 149° 38' W

Remarks Monday Jan 10th

begins with fresh breezes from E S E weather
good Steered N by W all sail set middle part
freshen on took in light sail at 4 P.M. one of
the two rings parted repaired and set the top
sail again latter part much the same as fore
part set all sail

Lat By Obs 26° 20' S

So Ends

Lon By Chr 148° 52' W

By Dist 149° 32' W

Remarks Tuesday Jan 11

begins with moderate breezes from E and fine
weather Steered N by W 4 P.M. saw a breach did
not see it again at 5 P.M. took in light sail
middle and latter part much the same Steered
N S A.M. made land the Island of Toboconai bears
N Dist 30 miles at 10 P.M. the Isobar N E Dist 5 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs 23° 35' S

Lon By Chr 149° 51' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 12th

Commenced with a moderate breeze from E and
fine weather Steering N by E employed in repairing
boats middle and latter part much the same
parted the W. Boat

So Ends

Lat By Obs 20° 49' S

Lon By Chr 149° 13' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 13th

light winds from E and good weather Steering
N by E 4 P.M. changed the star board boat to
starboard sail and luffed to the wind heading N by E
latter part the same 5 P.M. set sail and Steered
N broke and per water took the home on deck to
Dry

Dry

So Ends

Lat By Obs 19° 43' S

Lon By Chr 148° 44' W

Ship To Las Star Borne North

Remarks On Board Friday Jan 14th 1859

moderate breezes from E and E S E fine weather
Steering N employed in repairing boats 1 P.M. & towed
the boat below at 4 P.M. kept off N by W to P.M. and
Landed 12 of Otahaitie bearing N W Dist 50 miles
the Is. of Maita bearing N by E Dist about the same
at 7 P.M. shortened sail to cruise luffed to the wind
heaving N N E weather equally with rain mudd
and latter part light baffling airs and calms but
a new boat on the Waist crosses at meridian
Otahaitie bore W N W Dist 35 miles Maita bore
E N E Dist 45 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs 18° 05' S

Lon By Chron 148° 41' W

Remarks Saturday Jan 15th

begins with light variable breezes from the Westward
and clear weather ship heading N at 3 P.M. equally
7 P.M. Otahaitie bore W 35 miles Maita bore East
50 miles squally through the night latter part fine
light airs from N to E ship working to the Northward
at 6 A.M. sighted Camara bearing W S W Dist 35 miles

So Ends

Lat By Obs 17° 14' S

Lon By Chron 149° 10' W

Remarks Sunday Jan 16

begins with light airs and calms weather fine E minor
and Otahaitie in sight. 6 P.M. got a breeze from W S W
ship heading South west half E mudd part fresh
breezes from W to S were ship to the N E W latter part
the same as fore part 6 P.M. mudd the Is. of Maita
bearing W N W Dist 15 miles at 9 A.M. were ship to
S E at 11 kept off E N E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 17° 04' S

Lon By Chron 149° 41' W

Remarks Monday Jan 17th

begins with light airs from S to W weather good
steered E N E the three above Is. in sight at 3 P.M.
saw a ship ahead about the same through the N latter
part fresh breezes and squally steered N E at 9 A.M.
saw a school of sperm whales at 11 P.M. lowered for
them.

So Ends

Lat By Acc 16° 42' S

Lon By Acc 149° 10' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Speran Oil

Remarks On Board Tuesday Jan 18th 1859

begins with strong winds all round the compass and equally sea & weather rough & hazy 1 P.M. S. Boat got past the stern broke and lost the wheel at 2 P.M. Boat went on and arrived at 5 P.M. Starboard boat went on and arrived at 6 come on board wind then from N.W. wore ship to N.E. and then land sail weather looked like broke Frank Mudgett the B. Boat steerer and put Isaac Sande in his place continued much the same through the night latter part fresh from N.N.W. and good weather wore ship twice sent down main top gallant sail repaired it and hauled it again

So Ends Lat By Obs 16° 37' S

Long By Chron 128° 25' W

Remarks Wednesday Jan 19th

begins with fresh breezes from N.N.W. and good weather ship heading N.E. rose new fore and main top gallant headsails 3 P.M. equally look in light sails sun down shortened sail. Per the night and wore ship heading W.N.W. middle and latter part light breezes at 6 A.M. kept off S.W. at 9 had a change of wind to W.N.W. busy in repairing boat.

So Ends Lat By Obs 16° 59' S

Long By Chron 128° 15' W

Remarks Thursday Jan 20th

begins with light baffling breezes from the west^{ward} and equally ship heading to the S.E. 3 P.M. took in light sails at 6 wore ship to N.E. employed in repairing and painting boats and wearing other jobs about the ship at midnight wore ship head S.W. latter part fresh breeze and equally at 6 A.M. steered in sight bearing S.E. 25 miles

So Ends Lat By Obs 16° 58' S

Long By Chron 128° 44' W

Remarks Friday Jan 21st

fresh breezes from W.S.W. and equally weather ship heading N.W. at 3 had a change of wind to N.N.W. wore ship head W. and took in light sail middle part the same wore ship twice latter part light breezes and sun Lat 16° 37' S Long 129° 13' W

Off The Island Of Otaheite

Remarks On Board Saturday Jan 23th 1859

begins with light variable breezes from S to W, good weather Ship heading to the S & E 7 P.M. got the S.E. Trades at once to the S.E. W. by the wind were Ship twice through the night at day light Otaheite in sight a head weather fine with fresh Trades set all sail and stood in for the land. Emma also in sight saw one Ship to the Westward and several boats appeared and moved in under point Venus saw nothing more worth note took her Ship to N.E. passed the R. Boat

So Encler

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}22'S$

Lon By Chr. $149^{\circ}23'W$

Remarks Sunday Jan 23th

begins with fresh S.E. Trades and good weather Ship by the wind head N.E. went hole 80 through the night & equally had a sudden change of wind to N.W. & were Ship head East latter part variable weather. Land in sight to the S.W. about 30 miles East

So Encler

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ}40'S$

Lon By Chr. $148^{\circ}50'W$

Remarks Monday Jan 24th

fresh breezes from N to E Ship heading to the S.E. 2 P.M. had a thunder storm from the Eastward Took in light sails and double reefed the main course 6 P.M. more moderate were Ship to N.W. land in sight bearing S.W. 35 miles middle part wind hauled gradually to N.W. Ship head N latter part about the same as fore part

So Encler

Lat By Obs $16^{\circ}02'S$

Lon By Chr. $148^{\circ}59'W$

Remarks Tuesday Jan 25th

begins with strong S.E. trades from E.N.E. and squally Ship head N at 1 P.M. had a heavy squall double reefed at 7 P.M. hauled the main course and were Ship head S.E. middle part the same latter part weather fine set all sail Ship head N.N.E. 6 A.M. made the Is. of Aurora bearing E by N dist. 20 miles sent down mizzen top sail to repair 11:30 A.M. made Leeward Is. a head stood in for it

So Encler

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ}12'S$

Lon By Chr. $148^{\circ}22'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Wednesday Jan^y 26th 1857

begins with fresh S.E. trades well to the eastward
Ship heading N.N.E. Deans Is. ahead stood within 2 m.
of the Is. then hoist off and run the Is. down 4 P.M.
finished repairing the mizzen top sail and bent
it 6 P.M. the N. Point of Deans Is. bore S.E. 15 m.
had frequent thunder storms during the night
2 A.M. were ship head S.S.E. 8 A.M. made Deans Is.
ahead stood in and coasted the Is. down to S.W.
at 11 heeled off shore heading S.W. got the pier up
and out 5 miles off the head. felt that it and stowed
it below So Ends

Lat By Obs 14° 50' S
Lon By Chron 148° 30' W

Remarks Thursday Jan^y 27th

begins with fresh breezes from E and squally weather
Steering S.W. 1 P.M. were ship to N.N.E. the South
Point of Deans Is. bore E by S 10 miles at 2 P.M.
made Krukenstom Is. bearing W by N Dist 8 m.
at 3 P.M. hauled to on a wind. 7 P.M. Krukenstom
Is. bore S.W. Dist 15 miles middle and latter part
fine weather moderate trades ship by the wind
heated up N.E. off N. changed the boats on the
bow cranes So Ends

Lat By Obs 13° 28' S
Lon By Chron 148° 15' W

Remarks Friday Jan^y 28th

begins with fresh S.E. trades and good weather
Ship by the wind to the N.E. middle and latter
part much the same employed in over hauling
the blocks &c So Ends

Lat By Obs 12° 00' S
Lon By Chron 147° 57' W

Remarks Saturday Jan^y 29th

begins with moderate S.E. trades and good
weather ship by the wind to N.E. employed in
over hauling the blocks about the ship and bent
fore and main spencers and stowed them below
middle and latter part light baffling wind and
squally weather were ship, several times at noon
got the trades were ship heading N.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 11° 15' S
Lon By Chron 147° 8' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Sunday Jan 30th 1859

begins with light S.E. Trades and good weather Ship by the wind heading middle and latter part about the same So Ends

Lat By Obs 8° 5' 8" S

Lon By Chron 147° 21' W

Remarks Monday Jan 31st

begins with fresh Trades and good weather Ship by the wind heading N.W. & middle and latter part much the same as fore part employed in overhauling the Bree's blocks &c

So Ends

Lat By Obs 8° 46' S

Lon By Chron 147° 10' W

Remarks Tuesday Feb 1st

begins with fresh S.E. Trades and good weather Ship by the wind heading up N by E abt N employed as a bare middle part equally took in light sails latter part strong Trades and a large sea So Ends

Lat By Obs 5° 5' 5" S

Lon By Chron 146° 40' W

Remarks Wednesday Feb 2nd

begins with fresh S.E. Trades and good weather Ship by the wind to the N.W. & under whole top sail saw a large school of Porpoises caught one 1 P.M. double reefed and hauled the main course and set 3 watches daylight made sail wind from E heading N.W. & 2 P.M. kept up N latter part much the same as fore part employed in various jobs

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 2' S

Lon By Chron 146° 51' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 3rd

begins with fresh breezes from E and variable weather Ship steering N.W. 3 P.M. hauled to by the wind heading N.W. & went hove as usual at 4 P.M. came in equally continued the same through the night latter part steered several courses set up main top gallant & backstays and rigging So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 0' S

Lon By Chron 147° 30' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 4th 1859

begins with moderate breezes from W and good weather steering N.W. under which top sails and main top gallant sail employed in various jobs about the ship at sundown sheer tacked and ship head S.E. mid night wind hauled to E.N.E. heading S.E. latter part about the same with C.A.M. made sail and kept off S.W. at 9 A.M. saw a bar to the Eastward

So Encls Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}16' S$
Lon By Chr $149^{\circ}32' W$

Remarks Sea Tuesday Feb 5th

begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and good weather steering S.W. employed in various jobs about the ship mid night past much the same at 6 A.M. were ship heading N and set up the top stays

So Encls Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}22' S$
Lon By Chr $150^{\circ}12' W$

Remarks Sunday Feb 6th

begins with fresh breezes from E.N.E. and fine weather ship head N by E mid night and latter part about the same C.A.M. tacked ship to S.E.

So Encls Lat By Obs $2^{\circ}43' S$
Lon By Chr $150^{\circ}44' W$

Remarks Monday Feb 7th

commences with light breeze from E.S.E. and good weather ship heading S. mid night and latter part much the same at 6 A.M. tacked heading N.E. all hands employed in rattling down the rigging

So Encls Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}26' S$
Lon By Chr $150^{\circ}38' W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 8th

This day begins with light S.E. trades and good weather ship by the wind to the N.E. employed in rattling down mid night and latter part much the same at 2 A.M. tacked ship heading to the S.E. S.A.M. saw a school of sperm whales at 9 A.M. went for them

So Encls Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}00' S$
Lon By Chr $150^{\circ}12' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising for Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 9th 1859

Begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E. and good weather
heads up & hawking, whale got 3 at 6 P.M. got them
along side got all ready to cut and it is water ship head
N. with fore top sail aback middle and latter part about
the same at 6 P.M. hooked down at 10 finished and made
sail winds blowing from E by S to E.N.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 40' S

Lon By Chron 152° 02' W

Remarks Thursday Feb 10th

Begins with fresh breeze from the westward ship heads
to the N.W. a employed in clearing away the heads
and bailing middle and latter part more moderate

had a light shower of rain at midnight tacked ship
heading S.E. by S

Lat By Obs 3° 47' S

Lon By Chron 152° 03' W

Remarks Friday Feb 11th

Begins with fresh breeze from E ship heading S.S.E.
still a bailing middle and latter part about the same
at 4 A.M. finished bailing and set the main courses
at 6 A.M. tacked ship heading N

So Ends

Lat By Obs 4° 52' S

Lon By Chron 151° 57' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 12th

Begins with fresh breeze from E.N.E. and good weather
Ship heading N at 2 P.M. wind hauls to N.E. ship
heading N.N.W. at 3 P.M. wind veered back middle and

latter part strong winds at 4 A.M. tacked ship to S.E.
all hands employed in stowing oil in the after
hold

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 41' S

Lon By Chron 152° 01' W

Remarks Sunday Feb 13th

Begins with fresh breeze from E by N ship heading
S.E. all hands employed in stowing oil at 5 P.M.
finished at barrels at 12 midnight tacked ship to
N latter part about the same at 1 A.M. tacked to S.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 3° 58' S

Lon By Chron 151° 55' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Star Sperm Oil
Remarks On Board Monday Feb 14th 1859

begins with fresh S.E. breeze well to the southward
and the good ship on different tracks middle
and better part about the same employed in
sailing down main and mizzen top mast rigging

So Ends Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}22'S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ}10'W$

Remarks Tuesday Feb 15th

begins with fresh Trades from E. N.E ship heading
S.E. found that the fibbing was chafed and in
the fibbing took it in and put a piece in it also
sailing down main top mast rigging middle
and better part good weather at midnight
lacked to N.W. A.M. wind veered to E. heeled
up N.N.E. better fly fifth pendents and

So Ends Lat By Obs $3^{\circ}28'S$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ}58'W$

Remarks Wednesday Feb 16th

commences with moderate breezes from E & S.E.
good weather ship head N.N.E. 4 P.M. unbent
the old hempst fore sail and consumed it bent
a cotton fore sail 6 P.M. come in squally wind
blowing to N.E ship heading N.N.W. middle
and better part about the same took the haul
up to day So Ends Lat By Obs $1^{\circ}45'S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ}22'W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 17th

begins with moderate breezes from E N.E
ship head N. heeled it and steered it
in the sun 7 P.M. took ship to the S.E.
middle and better part the same 7 A.M. wind veered
back to E N.E took ship to N saw Porpoises and
black fish employed in taring the head rigging

So Ends Lat By Obs $1^{\circ}41'S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ}31'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising For Sperm Oil

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 18th 1859

begins with light breezes from E N E to E and weather
Ship heading up N N E of N by the wind employed in
tarring lifts and put ropes middle and latter part
about the same at 6 AM saw a number of pin backs
and dawns here top galleon sail repaired and hauled
again and set it

So Encls

Lat By Obs 00° 22' N

Lon By Chron 150° 46' W

Remarks Saturday Feb 19th

begins with moderates to S E and good weather Ship
steering N E by N by the wind employed as a breeze
and moderates either side 7 PM wind veered to E by
N Ship head off to N E N by E latter part much the
same

So Encls

Lat By Obs 2° 28' N

Lon By Chron 151° 05' E

Remarks Sunday Feb 20th

begins with pleasant breezes from E by N and good
weather middle part the same latter part equally fresh
in light sails at 6 AM the back rope to the main top
sail parted put a stoper on and set the sail

So Encls

Lat By Obs 4° 32' N

Lon By Chron 150° 37' W

Remarks Monday Feb 21st

begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
Ship head N E saw a shoal of guppies middle and
latter part about the same

Remarks Tuesday Feb 22nd

begins with fresh breezes from E to E N E and
equally weather Ship head up N N E of N under
whole top, sails middle and latter part fresh again
8 AM double reefed the top sails split the fifth
at 6 AM sent it in to repair fresh galleon and
stormy weather So Encls

Ship Solar Has Bound To Cohn Sam^l Is
Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 23th 1859

begins with brisk gales from E N E and equally
Ship hea^d E. N. $\frac{1}{2}$ W. under double reefed top sails and
courses middle and latter part more moderate
busy in repairing gills at noon set whole top sails
So Ends Lat By Obs $9^{\circ} 32' N$
Lon By Chron $149^{\circ} 17' W$

Remarks Thursday Feb 24th

begins with strong breezes from E N E and good
weather Ship hea^d N by W finished repairing the
gills and bent it 4 P.M. under fore and main
top sail and courses then bent the cotton top
sails at 6 P.M. give her a course N N W and set
main top gallant sail middle and latter part
equally ripe up the old fore and main top sail
So Ends

Lat By Obs $12^{\circ} 12' N$
Lon By Chron $150^{\circ} 10' W$

Remarks Friday Feb 25th

begins with strong winds from E N E and
equally weather busy in riping up old sails
3 P.M. changed her course to N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N
middle part brisk gales double reefed the topmast
latter part more moderate 10 A.M. had a change
of wind to E S E part rope on the bare top mast
stay sail parted sent it in to repair

So Ends

Lat By Obs $15^{\circ} 00' S$
Lon By Chron $151^{\circ} 00' W$

Remarks Saturday Feb 26th

strong winds from E S E and stormy weather
steered N.W. by N under double reefed top sail
and courses repaired the stay sail and bent it
6 P.M. hauled the main course and changed
her course to N W by N $\frac{1}{2}$ N latter part much
the same as bare part at day light set the gills
and main course washed ship in side

So Ends

Lat By Obs $17^{\circ} 32' N$
Lon By Chron $153^{\circ} 23' W$

Ship Polar Star Bound To Oahu Land Is.

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 2nd 1838

Commenced with fresh N E Trades Steered N N W by under double reef top sails and courses scrubbed ship in side weat the oil as usual middle and latter part about the same at 4 A.M. changed her course to W. N. W. day light set all sail 6 A.M. made the Land the outer part of Owhyhee bearing W S W Dist 10 miles So Ends

Lat By Obs 20° 21' N

Lon By Chr. 153° 26' W

Remarks Monday Feb 2nd 1838

begin with fresh N E Trades and cloudy weather Steering W N W at 5 P.M. saw the W point of Owhyhee bearing S W Dist 2.5 miles 6 P.M. made the east point of Maui bearing N W by W $\frac{1}{2}$ W Dist 15 miles changed her course to N. E. and took in light sails at day light

Maui bore S W 15 miles Steered W by S at 11 A.M. the Island of Oahu bearing W N W 10 miles at 4 P.M. came too off the harbor took the Pilot and the Steamer tug at 5 P.M. came to anchor in the Port of Honolulu in 5 fathoms of water with 2.5 fathoms of chain and moored ship

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu harbor

Remarks Tuesday March 1st

all these 24 hours light breezes off the land and pleasant weather Scrubbed ship out side sent on shore one cask of Shocks to be set up the 7 Natives that went on shore last evening have not returned sent down the cross jack yard and sent that and a spair top sail yard on shore to make a cross jack yard took on board 76 lbs of white lead from shore

So Ends.

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 2nd

These 24 hours pleasant breezes off Land and fine weather painted ship out side all the Natives come on board put washing tubs & even in the hospital he has been blind for the last 2 months During the night hours

So Ends

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu

Remarks On Board Thursday Mar: 3th 1859

begins with pleasant breezes off the land and fine weather
boats out and clear the fore hold for water and
various other jobs took on board from shore 2 26 lb
of 6 inch rope to make main top gallant mast stays
sent W^m C. Goodrich Charles Silvey and Jess. Mates to the
Hospital all blind through the night hours
Shipped by ship Gloster 20 of Newcastle 30 barrels of bone
of whale bone weighing 1378 lbs to C. R. Tucker &c
So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar: 4th

begins with light breezes off the land fine weather
Ship outside potted and sent main top gallant mast
stays a carpenter from shore makes two new beams
So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar: 5th

begins as above employed in various jobs got a
raft up early and ready to get water took on board
the crockery again and crockery it the carpenter from
the beams an also a piece of last rail cut the rail
apart up and took it on board Second Officer Mr.
Bailey is on shore as well also David Smith a Native
So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar: 6th

all these 24 hours pleasant breezes and fine weather
Procy much all hands are on shore on liberty
Steward has not returned from last night
liberty on shore
So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar: 7th

pleasant breezes and fine weather employed in
getting fresh water had light showers of rain from
8 A.M. till noon took on board 2 60 barrels of water
stowage some on board got several small articles
from shore for ships use
So Ends

Ship Polar Star to Honolulu

Remarks On Board Tuesday Mar. 8th 1859

pleasant breezes off the land and fine weather employed in getting off fresh water took on board 66 barrels and stowage all taken 330 barrels Sailed a cask of tin snail and 6000 Cigars 5 of the Natives have not been on board to day So Encls

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 9th

all these 24 hours small breezes and fine weather took on board 3 boards casks of tow line one of stores and one of clothing 1 barrel of beans & cask of wood 12 lbs of beef mules also Discharged to J. Burnes 2 casks of corn and the above Cigars also all the Kanakas are on board to day Frank Moseet a seaman refused duty took him on shore and put him in the boat took on board 135 barrels of Shocks heads and hoops So Encls

Remarks Thursday Mar. 10th

These 24 hours pleasant breezes off the land and good weather took on board 150 barrels of Shocks heads and hoops and a 150 Pennels of sugar 25 Taggell's 100 barrels of beef two sets of second handeled rowing oars 500 feet of boat board and 6 cask of wood Discharged 2 chest of Tea 9 coils of tow line Taken Bill a native has not been on board sent on shore 17 beefe barrels So Encls

Remarks Friday Mar. 11th

begins with strong breezes from N.E. and squally weather took on board 2 tons of coral 25 feet of 10 the plank 12 feet of white pine lumber & bundles of planks 600 lbs of beans & carpenters brass Shovel making a pair of lower Deck hatchets took on board 150 barrels of Shocks heads and hoops So Encls

Remarks Saturday Mar. 12th

begins with fresh breezes off the land and squally took on board 2 casks of water washed the wind legs and a canoe put up the sail as usual at noon Wm. Chodwick come on board from the Hospital 1 P.M. sent about all hands on Liberty

Ship Polar Star In Honolulu.

Remarks On Board Sunday Mar. 13th 1859

all these days having strong N & E Trades and stormy weather about all hands in liberty
So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar. 14th

Begins as a breeze sent on shore the old mashing Machine and barrel of oil took on board one can of Paint oil and 80 sacks of Potatoes or about 20 barrels a $\frac{1}{2}$ barrel of Dried apples one watch on liberty
So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 15th

strong trades and squally one watch on liberty sent on shore 16 Boxes of soap took in the Lumber boat and repaired ^{the} Bob and ^{the} Thomas Natives were met on board several ships arrived
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 16th

Begins as a breeze one watch on liberty finished the boat and put her on the cranes jags and chertles Silvey come on board from the Hospital. Daved Smith and Williams have not been on board to day
So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar. 17th

strong wind all the land attended with squally of rain one watch on liberty coopered the bread and flour that was stored on shore took the bow and Waist boat on shore and put keels on them one Natives on board to day
So Ends

Remarks Friday Mar. 18th

light breezes all the land and squally weather painted ship in side had frequent showers of rain through the night no Natives on board to day.
So Ends

Ship Polar Star in Honolulu

Remarks On Board Saturday Mar. 19th 1859

light N.E. trades and rainy weather about all hands on liberty Tamoo a native has been on board to day a French strong breezes and clear ship all ready for sea
Wetting her Potatoes

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 20th

begins with fresh breezes off the land and clear weather about all hands on liberty latter part stormy

So Ends

Remarks Monday Mar. 21st

moderate N.E. trades and clear weather got 20 barrels more of fresh water than makes in all taken this time 312 barrels mended & stitched the piers and masts try sails and bent them and used the Oil as usual John Bill and Bob have not been on board to day

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 22nd

light breezes from South and good weather coiled 3 small tubs of line and one large tub for & pair line no Natives on board to day also one sponge called Thomas is missing

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 23rd

light airs from S and good weather repaired the masts and no Kanaka on board to day Thomas the colored sponge came on board Joseph Coery boatswain and Richard Dickson a seaman are missing put fire Mats in the port for coming on board intoxicated and using abusive language Washington Green came on Board from the Hospital

So Ends

Remarks Thursday Mar. 24th

Small breezes from S and fine weather about all hands are on shore on liberty No Kanaka on board to day

So Ends

Ship Star Star In Honolulu

Remarks On Board Friday Mar. 25th 1857

light airs from S and good weather sent down the main top gallant sail to repair or mend it and hoist it again. 5 men on shore on duty

So Ends

Remarks Saturday Mar. 26th

light breezes off the land and fine weather. took on board 3 casks of fresh water. Frank Mascot a seaman discharged and took his things on shore about all hands on liberty

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Mar. 27th

light breeze off the land and fine weather about all hands on board at mes work weeded to A & C and ends with rain

Remarks Monday Mar. 28th

light airs from S and fine weather on moved ship. took the Starboard anchor on the bow and winded around tooth on board 100 sacks of potatoes Henry Ricket and Charles Trusely seamen shipped here come on board brought their things took in the old shore boat and broke her up. Mr. Bailey Second Officer came on board to day

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday Mar. 29th

begin with calms all hands on board waiting for a fair wind to go to sea at 4 P.M. the trades struck down hauled the sail to day

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday Mar. 30th

begin with fresh breezes from W to N.W. 4 Kanakas come on board they have been on shore since the 17 two Kanakas disported name John and William free mates Richard Dickson seaman Joseph Caery boatsteerer were brought on board from the boat at 11 A.M. took our anchor and went to sea under the direction of the Pilot 2 men short

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Towards Ketchikan

Remarks on Board Thursday Mar 31st 1859

Begins with light N.E. Trades and fine weather the River that is named below are on board 33 men all told at 11 A.M. took our anchor went to sea So Enos civil account which makes the 30 & 31st alike
So Enos

Remarks Friday Apr 1st

Begins with moderate N.E. and good weather Ship at sea 1 P.M. disburged the Pilot Steers S.W. stowed the anchors unbent the cables and stowed them below at 3 P.M. hauled to heading East waiting for two men to be shipped and sent from shore 3 P.M. a boat came a long side and brought two men took them on board John Brown and Eccerick set all sail and started to the westward at 5 P.M. headed to head N.W. at 6 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to N.W. heading up to N.W. several ships in company at 1 P.M. the S.W. Point of the bar bore N. Dist. 12 miles strong winds through the night which night darkened rather fast winds light and baffling from N to E 5 A.M. sighted Attai bearing N.N.W. 10 miles were ship heading E and set all sail one Burge in sight So Enos 10 A.M. took ship to N.W.

Remarks Saturday Apr 2nd

light baffling breezes from N.N.E. Ship heading N.W. 4 P.M. took again heading E.N.E. wind freshen from N the N point of Attai bore W.N.W. 6 miles the above Burge still in sight middle and latter part much the same Ship and clipperant took between Attai and Oahu set never apart a breeze from S steered N.N.E. Oahu bore E.S.E. Dist. 30 miles Attai bore W by N Dist. about the same busy in making indicators has the boats
So Enos

Ship Polar Star Towards Kodiak

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 3rd 1859

begins with light breezes from S and good weather
steering N by E at 4 P.M. the bar rose S.E. Dist 30 mi
At 11 a.m. bar W.S.W. Dist about the same the same
Barque still sight to the Southward & P.M. bar
a sudden change to W by N and huppling to N
E Ship heading up N by E off E by N latter part
fresh breezes and equally
So Comd.

Remarks Monday Apr 4th

Lat By Obs $23^{\circ}07'N$
Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}52'W$
fresh variable breezes from N.W. by W to N by E
middle and latter part strong winds and squally
accompanied with rain midnight had a change of
wind to N.E. near ship heading N.W. at 8 A.M.
the boat rope to the fore top gallant sail part
split the sail 11 A.M. took in light sails
employed in putting new straps to the lower cutting
blocks
So Comd.

Lat By Chron Sect. $24^{\circ}50'S$
Lon By Sect. $156^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr 5th

Strong winds from N.E. and stormy weather ship
head N.W. under whole top sails 1 P.M. double reef
the top sails at 3 the leach rope parted to the gills
and tore the sail from head to foot unrent it to
repair 5 P.M. a strong gale shortened sail to a
close reef fore and main top sail and fore sail
at 7 P.M. took in fore top sail and fore sail
strong gales with rain through the night at 6
A.M. had a sudden change of wind to S.E. steered
N.E. by N latter part moderating set double
reef top sails and courses at 11 A.M. changed her
course to N.N.E.

So Comd.

Lat By Obs $25^{\circ}50'N$
Lon By Chron $156^{\circ}00'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Tadmec

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 6th 1859

begins with a fresh gale from S.E. Steered N.N.E. under double reef top at 1 P.M. freshen took in main sail and mizzen top sail and close reefed fore and main top sail at 2 changed her course to N by E hoisted the boats to the lower heads at 5 P.M. blowing a severe gale a tempest with heavy gust of wind hauled fore sail fore top sail and main top sail the main top sail ripped part ways across the point when taken it in a sea board and out and stove the gong way beam then hove her too under a fore and main try sail and staysail heave up E.N.E. off N.E. midnight the gale broke at 1 A.M. kept off N.N.E. at 3 A.M. set the fore sail fore and mizzen top sail double reefed 7 A.M. hauled fore top sail and hove too sheeling E by N sent down the main top sail to repair weather much of noon finished the main top sail

So Comd

Remarks Thursday Apr. 7th

begins with fresh breezes from S.E. lashing too sheeling E by N at 1 P.M. bent the main top sail and set whole top sails and main top gallant sail and N.N.E. began to repair the gill middle and latter part mends at breezes from S.S.W. finished the gill and bent it at noon changed her course to N by E

So Comd

Lat By Obs 27° 49' N

Lon By Chr. 152° 33' W

Remarks Friday Apr. 8th

moderate breezes from S.S.W. Steered N by E unbent fore top gallant sail and repaired and bent it middle and latter part set up fore and main top meet back stays

So Comd

Lat By Obs 28° 45' N

Lon By Chr. 152° 9' W

Ship Solar Star Towards Red Sea

Remarks On Board Saturday Apr 9th 1859

begins with light air from S and good weather
Steered N by E putted down straps to the lower
cutting blocks at 2 P.M. had a light shower of rain
latter part same as fore part at noon changed her
course to N.N.E

So Ends

Lat By Obs 30° 01' N

Lon By Chron 153° 12' W

Remarks Sunday Apr 10th

light breeze from S & steered N.N.E. 1 P.M. had a
light shower of rain employed in various
jobs about the ship 3 P.M. changed her course
to N by E middle and latter part same as
fore part wind hauled gradually clear round
the compass at noon wind freshened from South
Again steered N by E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs 31° 15' N

Lon By Chron 152° 30' W

Remarks Monday Apr 11th

begins with fresh breeze from S and cloudy weather
steering N by E all sail set 2 P.M. wind hauled to
E.S.E. and freshened with rain middle and latter
part fresh gales and stormy midnight double
reefs top sails hauled the main course at day light
took in fore and mizzen top sails and turned up
the Boat at noon made no tacking

So Ends

Lat By Acc^t 33° 30' N

Lon By Acc^t 151° 38' W

Remarks Tuesday Apr 12th

begins with brisk gales from E.S.E. and stormy
weather steering N by E under double reef top
sails middle and latter part the same at 8 A.M.
discovered that the mizzen top sail yard was broken off
in the rings sent it down and commenced making
one out of the spare main top gallant yard

So Ends

Lat By Obs 37° 01' N

Lon By Chron 150° 20' W

Ship Polar Star Towards Foodvic

Remarks On Board Wednesday Apr. 13th 1857

Begins as a bare Steer N by E under double reef top
sails and courses employed in mending a mizzen top
sail yard at 4 P.M. finished it sent it aloft and set the
top sail reeve mains top sail halyards a new Letter
hast the same Service Smith off Duty sick

So Encls

Lat By Obs $40^{\circ}22'N$

Lon By Chr. $146^{\circ}28'W$

Remarks Thursday Apr. 14th

Strong winds from E S E and stormy weather Steered
N by E under double reef top sails and courses continued
the same through the night latter part wind hauled
gradually to S and moderated 1 P.M. changed her
course to N set the main royal.

So Encls

Lat By Obs $43^{\circ}31'N$

Lon By Acc. $144^{\circ}38'W$

Remarks Friday Apr. 15th

Begins with fresh breezes from S and cloudy weather
Steered N under double reef top sail mizzen whole
mains and mains top gallant sail employed in various
jobs about the ship masted and latter part brisk gale
midnight double reef the mains top sail and hauled
the mizzen top sail at 6 A.M. took the bow boat in to
repair mastedoring set gill and mains sail and mizzen
top sail

So Encls

Lat By Obs $46^{\circ}27'N$

Lon By Chr. $143^{\circ}33'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 16th

Brisk gales from W Steered N under double
reef top sails and courses busy in repairing the
bow boat midnight wind hauled to S W and masted
set all sail latter part fine had a change of wind to S
put the cutting Benches to aloft

So Encls

Lat By Obs $48^{\circ}57'N$

Lon By Chr. $142^{\circ}06'W$

Ship Polar Star Towards Koodiaic

Remarks On Board Sunday Apr 17th 1859

beginning with pleasant breezes from S and buggies under the steering. Wall sail set & employed in various jobs at 4 P.M. took in fore and mizen top gallant and mizzen top sail and main sail latter part variable winds with rain at times saw 2 bin back wheels and a shoal of green puffs repaired the fly jibb
So Ends.

Lat By Acc^t. $51^{\circ} 25' N$
Lon By Ch^t. $140^{\circ} 06' W$

Remarks Monday Apr 18th

beginning with light breezes from S and squally weather Steered N by E under double reef fore and mizen whole main top sail and main top gallant sail at 3 P.M. had a sudden change of wind to W in a squall Steered N. by W. set fly jibb and main sail middle part about the same latter part light breeze and fine weather sent down fore top sail and repaired it and bent it also put the bow boat on the crew two men off duty with sore hands
So Ends

Lat By Obs $53^{\circ} 41' N$
Lon By Ch^t. $137^{\circ} 56' W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr 19th

beginning with small breezes from W by N steering N by W. by the wind employed in various jobs about the ship I A M got a fresh breeze from S E to E Steered N N W. latter part much the same at 1 P.M. changed her course to N by W. sent down mizzen top gallant sail repaired and bent it 11 P.M. changed her course to N.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ} 52' N$
Lon By Ch^t. $137^{\circ} 53' W$

Remarks Wednesday Apr 20

shortened fore & breezes from E Steered N 2:30 P.M. made sail to cross the land the land St. George bearing N N E 5.5 miles 1 P.M. judge the land 20 miles off double reef the top sails. hauled the courses and hoisted up shore boat & by 6 P.M. fresh gales hauled fore and mizzen top sail close reef the main and fore top & A.M. land in sight bearing N N E 3.5 miles latter part a severe gale with fog
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising On Pacific
Remarks On Board ^{Thursday} Apr 21st 1857

begins with a severe gale from E attended with frequent squally aft fog Ship hauls two miles a close and warm tarp sail head S S E mid night the gale abate wind hauls to S were ship head E latter part light baffling airs and calms Steered N N E all sail set

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}00'N$
Lon By Chron $138^{\circ}00'W$

Remarks Friday Apr 22nd

begins with light baffling airs and calms fog mists up the two middle part the same latter part got a breeze from W Steered N by W at noon Point Bingham bore N by W Dist 30 miles saw a number of fish boats and grasspusses

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}20'N$
Lon By Chron $136^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr 23rd

begins with light breezes from W to W N W weather cloudy Ship heading up N N W off N all sail set 4 P M Point Bingham bore N by E Dist 15 miles Cape Spencer bore N by W Dist about the same at 6 P M were ship to S W middle part veered to S W were ship head W N W latter part winds from E S E Steered W N W at 7 P M stood in shore and run the Land down at noon Cape Spencer bore N E by E Dist 15 miles

So Ends

Remarks Sunday Apr 24th

fresh breezes from S S E and cloudy weather washing the land down to the Northwest saw no whales 4 P M Cape Fair weather bore N E Dist 15 miles 5 P M hauls close and sharp head W S W S P M shortened sail and set 4 boats crews watches and hepped to head S W middle and latter part ^{moderate gales} with rain and fog saw two fish boats at noon were ship head N E

So Ends

Lat By Acct $58^{\circ}35'N$
Lon By Acct $132^{\circ}35'W$

Ship *Atlas* Star Cruising Off St. Georges Is.
Remarks On Board Monday Apr. 25th 1859

begins with moderate gales from ESE and strong
sea then ship heading NW under double main and
close reefed topsail and fore sail 6 PM we
ship heading SE, middle part about the same
latter part moderating set double reefed topsail
had a change of wine to SSW at noon was ship
head SE, saw two ships to windward and a number
of fin backs

So Comd

Lat By Obs $58^{\circ}32' N$
Lon By Chron $141^{\circ}10' W$

Remarks Tuesday Apr. 26th

begins with strong winds from SSW to SSE ship
heads up SE off E under double topsails at 2 PM
gained with Barque Architect of N. London Fish
Master at 3 PM parted company and steered E by
steered ESE through the night latter part
moderate breeze altered with frequent squalls
of hail and snow set all sail and steered E
4 ships in sight

So Comd

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}52' N$
Lon By Chron $138^{\circ}11' W$

Remarks Wednesday Apr. 27

begins with fresh breezes from S and squally weather
steered E by N all sail set two ships in sight middle
part light airs and calms with snow and hail
ship on different tacks at 4 AM got a breeze WSW
steered ESE latter part about the same as fore part
steered several courses 10 AM saw two high
Whales lowered for them two ships in sight

So Comd

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}11' N$
Lon By Chron $136^{\circ}58' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St. Georges Island
Remarks On Board Thursday Apr. 28th 1859

Begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and equally weather
boats off chasing whales at 2 P.M. commenced chase
without success and steered to the N.E. at 3 P.M.
sighted the land bearing N.E. by W Dist 25 miles
at 4 P.M. had a change of wind to W.N.W. about the
same throughout the night had a change of wind to E.S.E.
latter part moderate breezes run the land down to the
N.E. and steered in to cross sound at 11 A.M. spoke Ship
Vegmaloys of Ealy return saw 3 more ships in the sound
same time were ship and steered South at noon Cape
Spencer bore W.N.W. Dist 15 miles Cape Crofs bore
E.N.E. Dist about the same

So Ends

Remarks Friday Apr. 29th

Begins with fresh breezes from E.S.E. and cloudy weather
Steered S by the wind all sail set blowing on two 4 in
sail two a close reefed main top sail and try sail
and hence too 4 P.M. land in sight bearing E.S.E. Dist 40
miles middle part strong gales latter part had a change
of wind to W.S.W. and moderating with rain and snow
at 9 was ship heading E.S.E. and set the fore sail
4 ships in sight

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}29'N$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ}35'W$

Remarks Saturday Apr. 30th

Begins with moderate breezes from S.S.W. and equally
ship heading E.S.E. at 2 P.M. wind hauled to S.E. by
E. Steered N.E. by E. 6 P.M. land in sight bearing
E.S.E. and N.N.E. Dist 50 miles at 8 ships in
sight middle part light breezes midnight were ship
heading S. latter part much the same and hence part
10 A.M. were ship heading N.N.E.

So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}33'N$
Lon By Chron $137^{\circ}18'W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Gorges Is
Remarks On Board Sunday May 1st 1859

Begins with light variable breezes and squally weather
Ship on different tacks was being S E middle and
latter part small breezes E Steered N N E by the
Saw a number of pin boats and green puffs
S C Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}29' N$
Lon By Chron. $137^{\circ}42' W$

Remarks Monday May 2nd

Begins with small breezes from E and fine weather the
steering N 4 P M caps ed off bore N E Dist 25 miles
At Fair weather bore N N W Dist 90 miles middle
part the same latter part got a light breeze from
E S E steered several courses at 11 P M spoke
the Barque Gypsy of N Bedford Master Master
gained with her
S C Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}51' N$
Lon By Chron. $137^{\circ}53' W$

Remarks Tuesday May 3rd

Begins with fresh breezes from E S E and good weather
steering W N W the above Barque in company 2
P M saw a shoal of sperm whales run over them
with both ships lowered but no chance 2 P M
come on board and were ship N E 5 P M At
Fair weather bore N E by E Dist 45 miles at 6 P M
Spoke ship General Text of Sheaves 8 P M fresh
gales with rain shortened sail to a close reefed main top
sail and were ship heading S. saw two ships more to
the N at midnight died away calm latter part got a breeze
from W to S S W Ship on different tacks saw 5 ships
S C Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}56' N$
Lon By Chron. $138^{\circ}30' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off Mt Fairweather

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 4th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from S & E and squally weather.
Ship heading S & E at 2 P.M. had a change of wind to S & E
& P.M. land in sight bearing N & E 50 miles fine ships
in sight calms through the night latter part about the
same as fore part. 6 A.M. saw a large school of sperm whales
Lauvered and got one low boat went on and missed 10 A.M.
got him to the ship and commenced cutting laying on the
in shore tack wind from E & E and freshen were ship off
shore head S at noon blowing a severe gale caps this weather
bare N list 5.5 miles

So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 5th

begins with strong breezes from E & E ship laying on the
Southern tack a cutting at 3 P.M. finished then blowing a
strong gale from E attended with frequent squalls of rain
set the main^{top} sail close reef and try sails midell and
latter part blowing a severe gale accompanied with heavy rain
& A.M. took in main top sail and staysail

So Ends

Remarks Friday May 6th

begins with a strong gale from E.N.E. attended with rain
ship laying too under bare and main try sails head up S & E
off S at midnight a change of wind to E & E and moderated
& A.M. set the main top sail close reef and staysail cleared
away the Whales head

So Ends

Remarks Saturday May 7th

begins with moderate gales from E & E ship laying too
under a close reef main top sail and try sails head S
at 3:30 P.M. were ship heading N.E. and set the foresail
and one reef out of the main top sail and commenced
bailing midell and latter part moderate breezes and
fine weather took in the larboard boat in to repair
Saw three ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs 58° 24' N
Lon By Chron 139° 02' W

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is

Remarks On Board Sunday May 8th 1859

begins with light breezes from E S E Ship heading N E by E employed in hauling 3 P M righted Mt Fairweather bearing Dist 40 miles 4 P M tacked Ship heading S by E latter part fresh breezes from N W Steered E S E Saw 7 Ships

So Ends

Lat By Obs $55^{\circ}56'N$

Remarks Monday May 9th

begins with moderate breezes from N W and good weather Steered several courses 3 P M finished hauling 70 barrels the wheels turned up 6 P M Cape Fairweather bore N W by N Dist 35 miles at

midnight had a change of wind to E latter part about the same as fore part all hands employed in breaking out and stowing oil in the after hold

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 10th

begins with light breezes from E and good weather Ship on clipper and tacks standing off and on Cape Spencer all hands employed in stowing oil 6 P M finished 68 bbls 23 gal in all middle part calms latter part much the same as fore part saw 1 right whale lowered and the W Boat got him took in him to the Ship as soon as possible at noon Cape Crof bore N N E Dist 10 miles

So Ends

Remarks Wednesday May 11th

begins with light airs from E and fine weather boats off towing the a horse whale at 1 P M got him to the Ship and commenced cutting at 5 all in light airs from N by E S E gamed with the Ship from N of London latter part light airs and calms

So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 12th

begins with light variable airs and calms Ship working S S E latter part about the same gamed with Ship Demulgee at Edgestown

So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Island
Remarks On Board Friday May 13th 1859

begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and variable weather
with Ship Dennis Lee of Edger town standing off and on
the Land 5 P.M. cap crop bars N.W. Dist 10 miles at 6 P.M.
kept off and steered S.S.W. the above ship company mid night
fresh gales shortened sail to a close reef main top sail and
have two heads S by E latter part makes a breeze and jogg
set the top sail's double reef and steered S.W. wind then
from S.E. Several ships in company

So Ends

Lat By Acct $57^{\circ} 00' N$
Lon By Acct $138^{\circ} 50' W$

Remarks Saturday May 14th

begins with muddles etc breezes from S.E. by S and thick
weather steered S.W. by S by the wind under double reef
top sails and bare sail Ship Speedwell in company at 6
passed Barque Angus to of Sag Harbor standing to the
N.E. under short sail muddles and latter part about the
same S.W. hauled fore and muzzes top sail saw 3 Ships
standing to the Westward also a brig steering W.N.W.

So Ends

Lat By Acct $56^{\circ} 30' N$
Lon By Acct $140^{\circ} 20' W$

Remarks Sunday May 15th

begins with brisk gales from E.S.E. and stormy
weather close reef the main top sail hauled the fore
sail and have two muzzes South at 3 P.M. had a
change of wind to S headed off to W.S.W. 4 P.M. spoke
Ship Mac tugmas of Bedford Tinker Master muddles
part the same latter part more muddles etc 4 A.M.
were ship and steered several courses saw two ship
standing to the westward also a number of fish

So Ends

Lat By Acct $57^{\circ} 00' N$
Lon By Acct $140^{\circ} 00' W$

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Monday May 16th 1859.

fresh breezes from S and squally weather steering
under double reefed top sails at 1 P.M. had a change
of wind to S.S.W. shortened sail and hove to head
latter part more moderate 2 P.M. wire hauled to S
were ship head S.S.E. & 1 M. were again standing N
N.W. set all sail and commenced hauling, saw 3
Ships So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}13'N$
Lon By Chron $138^{\circ}20'W$

Remarks Tuesday May 17th

begins with light breezes from N.W. ship heading
N.N.E. employed in hauling at midnight had a
change of wind to S.W. were ship head S.S.E. latter
part fog winds veered gradually to S.S.E. steered E.
land in sight bearing N.E. saw 2 ships and a number
of fin backs So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ}17'N$

Remarks Wednesday May 18th

begins with light breezes from S.S.E. and steady weather
steered E. all sail set employed in hauling 5 P.M.
sighted land bearing N.E. by E Dist 25 miles at 6 P.M.
finished hauling 26 barrels the whale turned up
8 P.M. were ship and steered W. latter part fresh
breezes and cloudy weather 9 P.M. had a sudden
change of wind to S.E. steered N.W. saw 13 ships
all steering to the eastward saw 2 right Whales
So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 19th

begins with fresh breezes from S.E. and cloudy
weather has the Whales at 2 P.M. come near
without success blowing a strong breeze with
fog and rain double reefed the top sails and steered
in shore 4 P.M. were ship heading S.E. cape
bare N.N.W. Dist 10 miles at 7 P.M. hauled
four and again set sail muddles and latter part
thick fog and rain were ship several times
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Friday May 20th 1859

begins with strong winds from S.E. and thick stormy
weather Ship on different tack under short sail
2 P.M. spoke Ship John Howland of Bedford
3 game with ship christopher Mitchell of Bedford
4 P.M. saw the land bearing N.E. Dist 20 miles
middle part brisk gales latter part more moderate
4 P.M. wore ship head E.S.E. 8 A.M. set the top sails
and steered E. saw 4 ships also a number of fish
backs
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 26' S$

Remarks Saturday May 21st

begins with strong breezes from S and squally weather
Steering E at 3 P.M. sighted Mt Edgcomb bearing
N Dist 15 miles 4 P.M. saw 2 right whales come up
along of the ship lowered but no chance weather had
come on board and wore ship to W.S.W. and shortened
sail saw 3 ships whaling middle and latter part brisk
gales and stormy 4 P.M. wore ship to E.S.E. set double
reef top sails and fore sail at 6 P.M. wore ship to W.S.
W. broke out for water 8 P.M. Mt Edgcomb bearing
E by S Dist 15 miles

So Ends

Remarks Monday May 22nd

begins with brisk gales from S and stormy weather
Ship under short sail standing off and on Mt Edgcomb
Saw Obscured in fog 1:30 P.M. wore ship to W.S.W.
The fog let saw Mt Edgcomb bearing E by S Dist
20 miles saw 3 ships one of them whaling middle
part the same latter part more moderate 4 P.M. wore
ship to E.S.E. saw one right whale lowered without
success
So Ends

Lat By Obs $57^{\circ} 32' N$

Remarks Tuesday May 23rd

begins with light breezes from S.E. and cloudy weather
Ship on the in shore tack saw two whales going quick to
windward 3 P.M. wore ship left shore saw 9 ships
latter part light breezes from W. and fine weather
Ship on different tack at noon Cape Croft bore
N by E Dist 35 miles 17 ships in sight
So Ends

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is
Remarks On Board Tuesday May 24th 1859

Begins with light airs from W and S W steered by the wind to the S E gamed with ship Speedwell of Fair Haven and Ship Uncas and Rambler of Beelport at 8 P M Mr. Edgcomb bore E by S Dist 50 miles saw 3 ships in shore a whaling calm through the night latter part got a breeze from E. S. E. and freshened on with rain and fog 4 A M wore ship head N E and steered in shore 9 A M lowered for Whales to windward they Proved to be humpbacks came on board and wore ship to S the land then 5 miles off 11 A M strong winds double reefed top sails and hauled the main sail and gills. Saw the Sharen of Beelport cutting a right Whale
So Ends

Remarks Wednesday May 25th

brisk gales from E S E and stormy weather ship head S. under double reefed top sails 2 P M hauled fore and mizzen top sail close reefed the main 4 P M took in fore sail and set fore and main try sails hoisted the starboard head to the Devit head saw 1 right whale going quick E. N. E. ship Christopher in sight to windward 9 P M the gale began to moderate evening wore ship head E latter part small breezes and fog at times set all sail gamed the ship Ocean of New Haven Chark Master So Ends

Remarks Thursday May 26th

small breezes from S and variable weather ship on different tacks 4 P M Cape Crabs bore N Dist 20 miles saw 9 ships two a boiling melle and latter part the same at noon saw one right whale leaved without success
So Ends

Remarks Friday May 27th

Begins with light breezes from S E and weather fair Steered W by N 2 P M lowered again for the same Whale at 3 P M came on board and steered the above course Cape Crabs bore N W by N Dist 15 miles through the night light breezes from N. N. W. Steered W. latter part fresh breezes ship on different tacks saw a ship to windward whaling.

Ship Polar Star Cruising Off St Georges Is.
Remarks On Baccara Saturday May 28th 1889

Remarks On Beards Saturday May 28th 1889

begins with light breezes from N.N.W. and variable
N.N.W. and variable weather Ship beat up W off S.W.
to ships in sight at 6 P.M. gave with ship Ensign of
Edgerton Master Master middle part wire hauled to S.W.
Ship heading S.W. latter part strong, wind shifted N.W.
11 P.M. unable to see the top sails hauled in the main course
and fifth saw ship steering to the Eastward
S. Encls

Le Cncls

and near Cape Fairview the here to Dis^{miss} 20

Remains his Sunday May 29th.

begins with strong winds from S E and hazy weather Steer
N.W. under stamble reef top sails at 3 P.M. saw the land
luffed to heading N.E. & P.M. spoke Ship W. a b. of
Fairhaven Grinnell Master from east to head seen no
whales middle and latter part calm close in with the
land at this got a breeze from W head S.S.W
S.E. and

La Trinité

Cape Fair weather here C S C Dist 10 miles

Remarks Monday May 30th

begins with pleasant breezes from W and fine weather
steered S S W by the wind and sail saw 2 ships to the
westward steering East at 4 P.M. M. This weather bore
N. Dist 60 miles middle and latter part about the same
Ship on different tacks saw 4 ships all standing to the
S. E. and S.

So Ends

Remarks Tuesday May 31st 1894

begins with moderate breezes from W by S and variable weather Ship headed to the S. E. N. D. P. M. lower for a Siberian whale without success gained with Ship speed well and Gay Head boat from the Western had seen no whales continued the same through the night latter part had a change of wind to E Steered ^W S W

Le Cones

Left By Arch 5' 8" 2 1/2' N
 'Seen By Chas. 12' 1 1/2' 1/2' N

Friday, Vol. II, = 23 pages of 150-20.

Provisions Used On Board Of Ship Polar Star from 1856

		Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Malapases
Aug	1856					
Aug	26 th	1 bbl	1 bbl	1 cask		
Sept	2 th	1	1			
	8 th	1	1			
	16 th				1 cask 2 1/2 bbls	1 three 20 gal
	17 th			1 do 168 gal		
	18 th	1 do	1 do			
	27 th			1 cask 110 gal		1 cask 75 gal
	29 th	1 do	1 do			
Oct	3 th	1	1	1 do 168 gal		
	12 th			1 do 161 gal		
	20 th	1	1			
	25 th	2	2			
	29 th			1 do 161 gal		
Nov	11 th	1	2			
	12 th			1 do 172 gal		
	19 th				1 do 2 bbls	
	23 th	1	1			
	28 th			1 do 143 gal		1 do 80 gal
Dec	1 th	1	2			
	11 th	1	2	1 do 168 gal		
	23 th	1	2			
	25 th			1 do 152 gal		
Jan	2 th 1857				1 do 2 3/4 bbls	
	4 th	1	2	1 do 153 gal		
	16 th	1	2	1 do 187 gal		
	4 th					1 do 91 gal
	26 th	1	2			286
	29 th			1 do 175 gal		
Feb	7 th	1	4 2 bad			
	8 th	1				
	10 th	1		1 do 148 gal	1 do 2 3/4 bbls	
	16 th	1	1		14 bbls	
	23 th			1 do 170 gal		
	24 th	1	1			
Mar	3 th	1	2			
	10 th	1	2			
	28 th	1	2			
Apr	14 th	1	3 1 bad	1 do 151 gal		
	21 th	1	1			
		2 1/2 bbls	20 bbls			

		1857	Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Melafres
May	6	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 cask 12 gal	1 cask 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs
	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	1	1		
	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	29	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 14 gal	
	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
June	8	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	12	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 18 do	
	17	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
July	18	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 129 do	1 do 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 cask 101 gal
	21	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
Aug	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	8	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 127 do	
	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	23	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 136 do	
Sept	2	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	7	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 136 do	
	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	do	2	do	
	19	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 139 do	1 do 3 $\frac{2}{3}$ lbs
	26	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
Oct	2	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 194 do	
	10	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	do	2	do	1 do 10 gal
	22	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	do	3	1 bad	
Nov	7	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	do	2	do	
	12	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 177 do	
	21	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	29	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 171 do	
Dec	5	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	do	2	do	
	14	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 131 do	
	19	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
	25	$\frac{1}{2}$					
858	29	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
Jan	9	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2		1 do 175 do	1 do 81 gal
	20	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			282 gal
	26	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 2 $\frac{1}{2}$	
	28	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 180 do	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ lbs
	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	1	2			
			21	16	48		

Provisions Used On Board Of Ship Polar Star from Feb 18						
Feb	12 th	Pork	Beef	Bread	Flour	Molasses
		1 bbl	2 bbls			
	17 th			1 cask 180 gal		
	24 th	1	do 2	do	1 cask 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ bbls	
Mar	12 th	1	do 2	do		
	24 th			1 do 157 do		
Apr	10 th				1 do 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ do	
	14 th	1	do 2	do		
	18 th			1 do 175 do		
	20 th					1 cask 101 gal
	22 th	1	3	1 bad		
May	11 th	1	do 2	do	1 pipe 275 gal	
	17 th	1	2			
	27 th				1 do 4 bbls	
	28 th	1	2			
June	7 th	1	2			
	10 th			1 do 254 gal		
	19 th	1	2			1 do 105 gal
	30 th	1	2			
July	10 th	1	2			
	11 th			1 do 233 gal		
	12 th				1 do 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ do	
	21 st	1	2			
Aug	1 st	1	2			
	8 th			1 do 282 do		
	11 th	1	2			
	23 rd	1	2			
	30 th				1 do 4 do	
Sept	3 rd	1	2			
	6 th					1 do 121 do
	7 th			1 do 298 gal		
	13 th	1	2	1 bad		327 gal
Oct	13 th	1	2			
	24 th	1	2			
	30 th				1 do 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ do	
Nov	5 th	1	2		23 bbls	
	6 th			1 do 568 lbs		
	16 th	1	2			
	27 th	1	2			
		23 bbls	48 bbls			

1858	Dec	Park	Raf	Brew	Flour	Molasses
	Dec 9	1	2			
	Dec 10	$\frac{1}{2}$		1 pipe 568 lbs		
	16	$\frac{1}{2}$			1 cask 3 lbs	
	21	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			
	31	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			
1859						
	Jan 8	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 cask 3 lbs gal
	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	1 pipe		
	18	$\frac{1}{2}$			1 do 3 lbs	
	24	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			
	Feb 5	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			
	18	$\frac{1}{2}$	2		1 do 2 2 do	
	21	$\frac{1}{2}$		1 pipe		
	Mar 23	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			
	Apr 7	$\frac{1}{2}$			1 do 3 4 do	
	9	$\frac{1}{2}$				1 do 38 do
	12	$\frac{1}{2}$	2	1 pipe 261 gal		196 gal
	23	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			327 do
	May 9	$\frac{1}{2}$	2			282 do
	11	$\frac{1}{2}$		1 do 29 4 do		286 do
	16	$\frac{1}{2}$			1 do 3 4 do	1091 gal
	25	$\frac{1}{2}$	2		15 1/2 lbs	
		17 lbs	24 lbs		23 do	
		23	48		10 1/2	
		21	48		14	
		27	40		6 2 3/4 lbs	
		88	160			

Sperm Oil Taken On Board Of Ship Polar Star

Sperm oil Shipped
 At Royal Wharf 23rd 1856
 100
 197
 163
 162
 195
 156
 150
 176
 176
 101
 191 H
 193 H
 204 H
 193 H
 2447 gal

Sperm Oil Stored
 In Cabin July 2nd & 3rd 1857
 In Case of L. Spruce
 3234 gal

 3234
 2447
 2186
 63) 8527 | 135
 63 270 = 22
 222
 189
 337
 315
 22
 277-57
 Amount of Oil 544-18 gal
 Taken

Sperm oil Shipped
 In Cabin Since Jan^y 12th 18
 By Ship Polynesia of Boston
 180
 153
 196 190
 219 190 H
 181 195 H
 170 176 H
 106 136 H
 142 887
 209
 170
 163
 1899
 587
 2786 gal

Sperm oil on Board Taken Since Oct 9th 1858

301 H ✓ 125 H ✓ 150 H ✓
 267 H ✓ 135 H ✓ 183 H ✓
 158 H ✓ 152 H ✓ 157 H ✓
 135 H ✓ 152 H ✓ 147 H ✓
 158 H ✓ 178 ✓ 88 H ✓
 136 H ✓ 143 ✓
 281 157 ✓ 229 ✓
 105 132 ✓ 221 ✓
 171 136 ✓ 262 ✓
 177 11 ✓ 270 ✓
 177 13 ✓ 236 ✓
 154 103 ✓ 222 ✓
 138 126 ✓ 2163
 54 115 ✓
 103 140 H ✓
 175 160 H ✓
 164 144 H ✓
 125 103 ✓
 92 100 ✓
 147 112 ✓
 127 90
 103 2735 gal
 165
 210
 227
 2135
 2165
 1862 1136
 2332
 1272
 3378
 59

63) 76981
 63 29
 136
 136
 136
 136
 136

136
 136
 136
 136

Bone Taken On Board Of Ship Polar Star
March 16th 1857 Shipped At Auckland By Ship
America To C. R. Tucker & Co. — 38 bundles weight 262

Ca hn Mar 12th 1858
Shipped to Bedford by Ship Polynesia of Boston
To C. R. Tucker & Co. 70 do — do 554

Ca hn Sep 27th 1858
Shipped to Bedford by Ship Golden Eagle
Of Boston To C. R. Tucker & Co. 24 do — do 236

Ca hn Mar 3rd 1859
Shipped to Bedford by Ship Gladiator.
of Bedford to C. R. Tucker & Co. 22 do — do 131
1220

Amount of bone shipped to Bedford 12212

Ca hn Oct 18- 1859
Shipped to Bedford by Ship Sylvia of
N. York to C. R. Tucker & Co. 65 — 6742
whole amount of bone taken and shipped 13: 954

